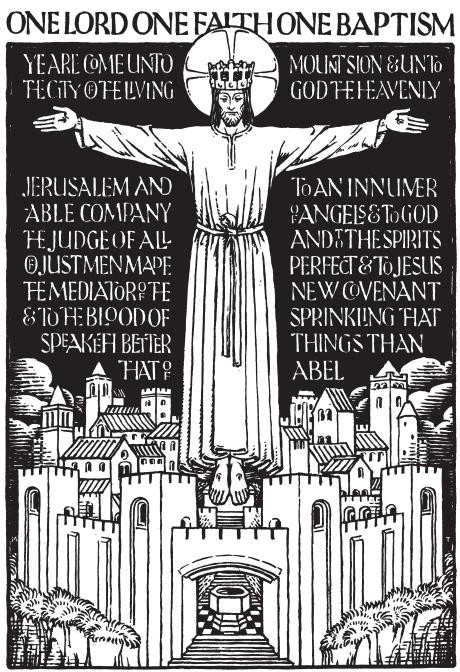
SAINT AUSTIN'S PLAINSONG MISSAL

Proper of the Season from Advent through Pre-Lent, with Selections from the Proper of the Saints

DRAFT EDITION
November 2006



ONE GOD & FATHER FALL WHO & ABOVE ALL AND THROUGH ALL & IN YOU ALL

X

 \times

 \mathbf{X}





TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Season of Advent -

The Most Holy Name of Jesus

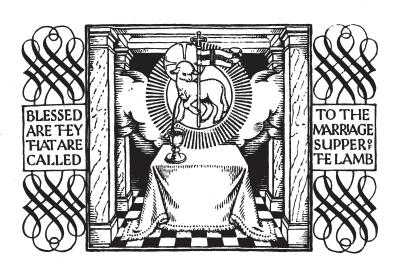
Seasonal Prayers	2
The First Sunday in Advent	5
The Second Sunday in Advent	11
The Third Sunday in Advent	15
Ember Wednesday in Advent	19
Ember Friday in Advent	23
Ember Saturday in Advent	26
The Fourth Sunday in Advent	34
The Vigil of the Nativity	38
CHRISTMASSTIDE -	
The Nativity of Our Lord (First Mass)	41
The Nativity of Our Lord (Second Mass)	46
The Nativity of Our Lord (Third Mass)	49
Saint Stephen the First Martyr	53
Saint John, Apostle & Evangelist	58
The Holy Innocents, Martyrs	63
Sunday Within the Nativity Octave	68
Seasonal Prayers	72
Mass Within the Nativity Octave	74
Saint Sylvester of Rome, Bishop & Confessor	77
The Circumcision of Our Lord	81
The Second Sunday after Christmass	85

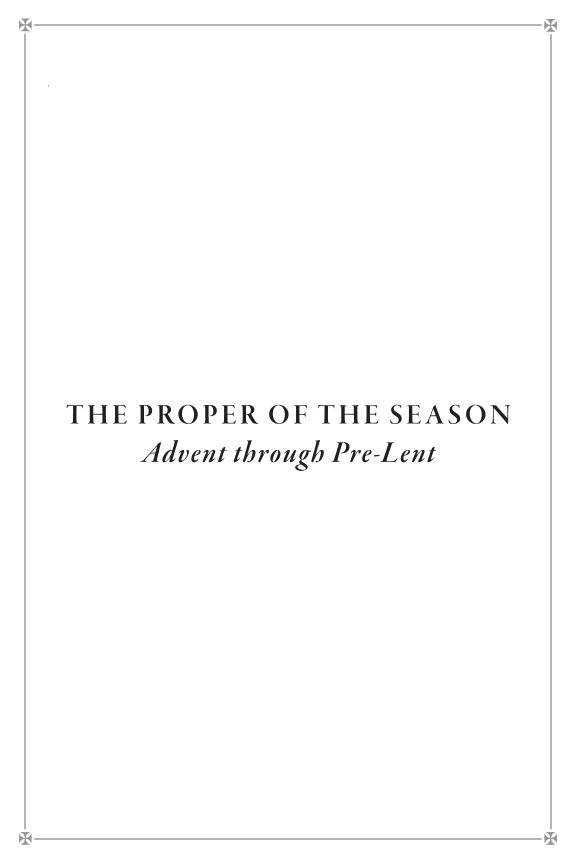
88

EPIPHANYTIDE -

The Epiphany of Our Lord	93
The First Sunday after Epiphany	9 7
The Holy Family: Jesus, Mary and Joseph	101
The Second Sunday after Epiphany	105
The Third Sunday after Epiphany	109
Seasonal Prayers	113
The Fourth Sunday after Epiphany	114
The Fifth Sunday after Epiphany	118
The Sixth Sunday after Epiphany	121
Pre-Lent, or Septuagesimatide –	
Septuagesima Sunday	126
Sexagesima Sunday	130
Quinquagesima Sunday	135
SELECTIONS FROM THE PROPER OF THE	SAINTS -

Feasts in November	141
Feasts in December	145
Feasts in January	170
Feasts in February	205
Feasts in March	249





SEASONAL PRAYERS FOR ADVENT

SECOND COLLECT OF SAINT MARY.

GOD, who wast pleased that thy Word should take flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary at the message of an Angel: grant to thy humble servants; that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession in thy sight. [Through the same, &c.]

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, stablish in our hearts the mysteries of thy true religion: that, as we do believe thy Son, conceived of a Virgin, to be very God and very Man, so by the power of his Resurrection we may be found worthy to attain to everlasting felicity. [Through the same, &c.]

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel; so by his Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection. [Through the same, &c.]

THIRD COLLECT FOR THE CHURCH.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church: that all adversities and errors being done away, she may serve thee in freedom and quietness. Through, &c.

THE SECRET. Defend us, O Lord, who wait upon thy mysteries: that we cleaving fast to things heavenly, may serve thee both in body and soul. Through, &c.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God: that we, whom thou makest to rejoice in the partaking of heavenly things, may by thee be defended against all earthly perils. Through, &c.

OR, THIRD COLLECT FOR THE CHIEF BISHOP.

GOD, the pastor and ruler of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant N. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church: grant him, we beseech thee, to be in word and conversation a wholesome ex-

SEASONAL PRAYERS IN ADVENT

ample to the people committed to his charge; that he with them may attain unto everlasting life. Through, &c.

THE SECRET. Look favourably, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon the gifts which we offer: and guide with thy continual protection thy servant N. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through, $\mathcal{C}c$.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that the divine sacrament which we have here received may be our protection: and together with the flock entrusted to his charge ever save and defend thy servant N. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through, $\mathcal{C}c$.



THE LORD SAID UNTO MY LORD:



SIT THOU ON MY RIGHT HAND UNTIL I MAKE THINE ENEMIES THY FOOTSTOOL

X

 \mathbf{X}



THE FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT

THE INTROIT. Ad te levavi. Psalm xxv. Tone VII.



NTO thee lift I up my soul; † my God in thee have I trusted, let me not • be confounded: * [Choir] Neither let mine enemies triumph over me, for all they that look for thee shall not • be asham-ed.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Show me • thy ways, O Lord: * [Choir] and • teach me thy paths.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Unto thee, &c. as far as the Ps. This manner of repeating the Introit is observed throughout the year.

¶ Gloria in excelsis is not said in Masses of the Season of Advent from this Sunday until the Vigil of the Nativity of the Lord, inclusive.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day,

when he shall come again in his glorious majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. R? Amen.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

LORD, raise up, we pray thee, thy power and come among us: that whereas through our sins and wickedness we are sore beset by many and great dangers; we may be found worthy to be defended from the same by thy protection, and preserved by thy deliverance: Who livest and reignest, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Romans xiii. 8-14.

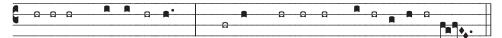
BRETHREN: Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: for he that loveth another hath fulfilled the law. For this: Thou shalt not commit adultery: Thou shalt not kill: Thou shalt not steal: Thou shalt not bear false witness: Thou shalt not covet; and if there be any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely: Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. Love worketh no ill to his neighbour. Therefore love is the fulfilling of the law. And that knowing the time, that now it is high time to awake out of sleep. For now is our salvation nearer than when we believed. The night is far spent, the day is at hand. Let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light. Let us walk honestly as in the day: not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying: but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make not provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof.

OR, EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Romans xiii. 11-14.

BRETHREN: Knowing that now it is high time to awake out of sleep. For now is our salvation nearer than when we believed. The night is far spent, the day is at hand. Let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light. Let us walk honestly as in the day: not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying: but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

THE FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT

THE GRADUAL. *Psalm xxv.* Tone V (modified).

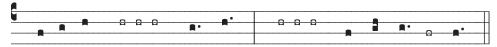


[Cantors] All they • that look for thee: * [Choir] shall not be a•sham–ed, O Lord. [Cantors] V. Show me • thy ways, O Lord: * [Choir] and • teach me thy paths.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.

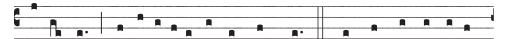


Psalm lxxxv. [Cantors] V. Show us thy mercy, • O Lord: * [Choir] and grant us • thy salvation. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia as above (or, if the Sequence Hymn be sung, it begins at once without the repetition of Alleluia).

[SEQUENCE HYMN. Salus aeterna. Mode VIII.



1. Sa-viour e - ter-nal! Health and life of the world un-fail-ing. 2. Light ev-



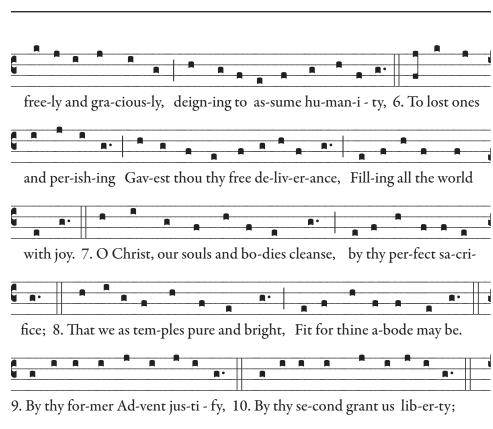
er-last-ing! And in ve-ri-ty our Re-demp-tion. 3. Grie-ving that the a-ges



of men must per-ish thro' the temp-ter's sub-tle-ty, 4. Still in heav'n a-



bid-ing, thou cam-est earth-ward of thine own great clem-en-cy; 5. Then

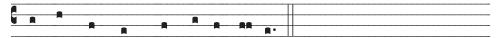




11. That when in the might of glo-ry thou de-scend-est, Judge of all, 12. We



in rai-ment un-de - fi-led, bright may shine, and ev - er fol-low, Lord,



thy foot-steps blest, where-'er they lead us.]

¶ On Ferias of Advent when, during the week, the Mass of Sunday is resumed, the Alleluia with its Verse are not sung, but only the Gradual.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Matthew xxi. 1-9.

↑ T that time: When they drew nigh unto Jerusalem, and were come to Beth-**1** phage, unto the mount of Olives: then sent Jesus two disciples, saying unto them: Go into the village over against you, and straightway ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her: loose them, and bring them unto me. And if any man say ought unto you, ye shall say, The Lord hath need of them, and straightway he will send them. All this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the Prophet, saying: Tell ye the daughter of Sion: Behold, thy King cometh unto thee, meek, and sitting upon an ass, and a colt the foal of an ass. And the disciples went, and did as Jesus commanded them. And brought the ass, and the colt, and put on them their clothes, and they set him thereon. And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way: others cut down branches from the trees, and strawed them in the way: and the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest. And when he was come into Jerusalem, all the city was moved, saying: Who is this? And the multitude said: This is Jesus the prophet of Nazareth of Galilee. And Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of them that sold doves, and said unto them: It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of thieves. The Creed is said.

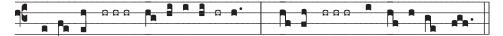
₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Luke xxi. 25-33.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: There shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars, and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity, the sea and the waves roaring: men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads: for your redemption draweth nigh. And he spake to them a parable: Behold the fig-tree, and all the trees: when they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your own selves that summer is now nigh at hand. So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand. Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled. Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away. The Creed is said.



¶ The Creed is said on all Sundays throughout the year, is not sung on ferial days, when the Mass of the preceding Sunday is resumed.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxv. Tone II.

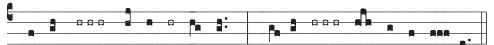


[Cantors] Unto thee, O Lord, lift I up my soul: † my God in thee have I trusted, let me • not be confounded: * [Choir] neither let mine enemies triumph over me, | for all they that look for thee shall • not be asham-ed.

THE SECRET. Let these sacred mysteries, O Lord, so cleanse us by their mighty power, that we, growing in purity, may attain unto thee who art the Author of the same. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

If the Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is sung (or, in some places, the Preface of Advent). The Trinity Preface is sung on Sundays, if they have no proper Preface, according to the Rubrics: but not on ferial days, when the Mass of Sunday is resumed, for then is sung the Common Preface. Also, in Masses of the Season of Advent, the Preface of the Blessed Virgin Mary is never sung.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxxv. Tone I.



[Cantors] The Lord shall show • loving kindness: * [Choir] and our land • shall give her increase.

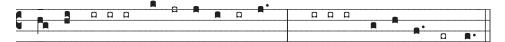
THE POSTCOMMUNION. Let us wait, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness in the midst of thy temple: that with due honour we may hail the coming feast of our redemption. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT

THE INTROIT. *Populus Sion. Isaiah xxx.* Tone VII.



PEOPLE of Sion, behold, † the Lord is nigh at hand to re•deem the nations: * [Choir] and in the gladness of your heart the Lord shall cause his glorious • voice to be heard.



Ps. lxxix. [*Cantors*] Hear, O thou • Shepherd of Is-ra-el: * [*Choir*] thou that leadest • Joseph like a sheep.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, People of Sion, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

BLESSED Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning: grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them; that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ: Who liveth, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

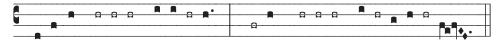
S TIR up our hearts, O Lord, to prepare the way of thine only-begotten Son: that through his advent we may be cleansed from our offences, and may serve thee with a ready mind: Who liveth, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. Romans xv. 4-13.

BRETHREN: Whatsoever things were written aforetime, were written for our learning: that we through patience, and comfort of the scriptures might have hope. Now the God of patience and consolation grant you to be like-minded one towards another according to Christ Jesus: that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. Wherefore receive ye one another, as Christ also received us, to the glory of God. Now I say, that Jesus Christ was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God to confirm the promises made unto the fathers: and that the Gentiles might glorify God for his mercy, as it is written: For this cause I will confess to thee among the Gentiles, and sing unto thy name. And again he saith: Rejoice, ye Gentiles, with his people. And again, Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles: and laud him, all ye people. And again, Esaias saith: There shall be a root of Jesse, and he that shall rise to reign over the Gentiles, in him shall the Gentiles trust. Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing: that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm l. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Out of Sion hath God • appear-ed: * [Choir] in • perfect beauty.

[Cantors] V. Gather my Saints toge•ther unto me, * [Choir] those that have made a covenant with • me with sacrifice.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cxxii. [Cantors] V. I was glad when they said un•to me: * [Choir] we will go into • the house of the Lord. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia as above.

X

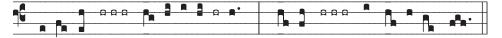
THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Luke xxi. 25-33.

↑ T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: There shall be signs in the sun, and **1** in the moon, and in the stars, and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity, the sea and the waves roaring: men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads: for your redemption draweth nigh. And he spake to them a parable: Behold the fig-tree, and all the trees: when they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your own selves that summer is now nigh at hand. So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand. Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled. Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away. The Creed is said.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Matthew xi. 2-10.

T that time: When John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and said unto him: Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another? Jesus answered and said unto them, Go and show John again those things which ye do hear and see. The blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, and the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the poor have the gospel preached to them: and blessed is he whosoever shall not be offended in me. And as they departed, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John: What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind? But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? Behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses. But what went ye out for to see? a prophet? Yea, I say unto you, and more than a prophet. For this is he of whom it is written: Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxv. Tone II.



[Cantors] Wilt thou not turn again, O God, and quicken us that thy peo ple may rejoice in thee: * [Choir] show us thy mercy, O Lord, and grant • us thy salvation.

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept the prayers and sacrifices of thy humble servants: that we, who cannot of our own prayers and merits help ourselves, may be defended by thy succour. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said (or, in some places, the Preface of Advent).

THE COMMUNION. Baruch v. & iv. Tone I.



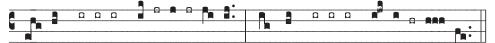
[Cantors] Arise, O Jerusalem, • and stand on high, * [Choir] and behold the joy that cometh un•to thee from thy God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast fulfilled us with spiritual food and sustenance, we humbly beseech thee: that through the partaking of these holy mysteries thou wouldest teach us to despise things earthly, and to love the things that are heavenly. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

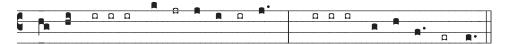


THE THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT

THE INTROIT. Gaudete. Philippians iv. Tone VII.



REJOICE in the Lord alway, and again I say, Rejoice: † let your moderation be known unto all men, for the • Lord is at hand. * [Choir] Be careful for nothing, | but in every thing by prayer let your requests be • made known unto God.



Ps. lxxxv. [Cantors] Lord, thou art become gracious • unto thy land: * [Choir] thou hast turned away the captivi•ty of Jacob.

[Cantors] *W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Rejoice in the Lord, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

LORD Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

LORD, we beseech thee, give ear to our prayers: and by thy gracious visitation lighten the darkness of our heart: Who livest and reignest with God the Father, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). I Corinthians iv. 1-5.

BRETHREN: Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover, it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful. But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgment: yea, I judge not mine own self. For I know nothing by myself: yet am I not hereby justified: but he that judgeth me is the Lord. Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come: who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise of God.

THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Philippians iv. 4-7.

BRETHREN: Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men: the Lord is at hand. Be careful for nothing: but in every thing, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known unto God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxxx. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou that sittest upon • the Cherubim, * [Choir] stir up thy • strength, O Lord, and come.

[Cantors] V. Hear, O thou Shepherd • of Is-ra-el * [Choir] thou that leadest • Joseph like a sheep.

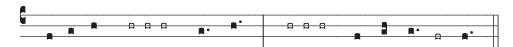
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.

X

THE THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT



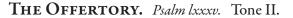
[Cantors] V. Stir up thy strength, • O Lord * [Choir] and • come and help us. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

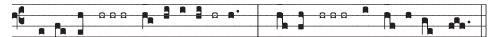
THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Matthew xi. 2-10.

A T that time: When John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and said unto him: Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another? Jesus answered and said unto them: Go and show John again those things which ye do hear and see. The blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, and the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the poor have the Gospel preached to them: and blessed is he whosoever shall not be offended in me. And as they departed, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John: What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind? But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? Behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses. But what went ye out for to see? a Prophet? Yea, I say unto you, and more than a Prophet. For this is he, of whom it is written: Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee. *The Creed is said*.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. John i. 19-28.

A T that time: The Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to John to ask him: Who art thou? And he confessed, and denied not: but confessed: I am not the Christ. And they asked him: What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith: I am not. Art thou that Prophet? And he answered: No. Then said they unto him: Who art thou, that we may give an answer to them that sent us: What sayest thou of thyself? He said: I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness: Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the Prophet Esaias. And they which were sent were of the Pharisees. And they asked him, and said unto him: Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that Christ, nor Elias, neither that Prophet? John answered them, saying: I baptize with water but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not. He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose. These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing. *The Creed is sung.*





[Cantors] Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land: † thou hast turn-ed away the capti•vity of Jacob: * [Choir] thou hast forgiven the of•fence of thy people.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that the continual offering of this sacrifice of our bounden duty: may fulfil thine institution of this sacred mystery, and may accomplish in us the wondrous work of thy salvation. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said (or, in some places, the Preface of Advent).

THE COMMUNION. Isaiah xxxv. Tone I.

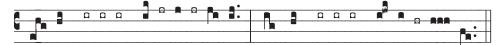


[Cantors] Say to them that are of a fearful heart: • Be strong, fear not: * [Choir] behold your God • will come and save us.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, we beseech thee: and grant that these means of heavenly grace may so cleanse us from our iniquities, that we may be made ready to keep thy coming festival. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.



THE INTROIT. Rorate caeli. Isaiah xlv. Tone VII.



ROP down, ye heavens, from above, † and let the skies pour • down righteousness: * [Choir] let the earth open and • bring forth the Saviour.



Ps. xix. [Cantors] The heavens declare the • glory of God: * [Choir] and the firmament show•eth his handy-work.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Drop down, &c. as far as the Ps.

¶ After Kyrie eleison is sung immediately:



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A - rise

THE FIRST COLLECT.

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the coming solemnity of our redemption may bestow on us thy succour in this present life, and win for us the rewards of everlasting felicity. Through, &c.

THE FIRST LESSON. Isaiah ii. 2-5.

In those days: Said Isaiah the Prophet: It shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it. And many people shall go and say: Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of

X

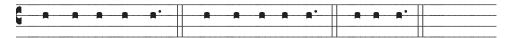
the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob, and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Sion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more. O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord our God.

THE FIRST GRADUAL. Psalm xxiv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Lift up your heads, O ye gates: † and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: * [Choir] and the King of • glory shall come in.

[Cantors] *W. Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? † or who shall rise up in • his holy place? * [Choir] Even he that hath clean • hands and a pure heart.



♥. The Lord be with you. 🏿 And with thy spi–rit. 🖔 Let us pray.

THE SECOND COLLECT.

ORD, make haste, we pray thee, tarry not, and bestow on us the succour of thy heavenly might: that they who put their trust in thy mercy may by the consolations of thine Advent be relieved: Who livest and reignest, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

THE SECOND LESSON. Isaiah vii. 10-15.

In those days: The Lord spake unto Ahaz, saying: Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God, ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. But Ahaz said: I will not ask, neither will I tempt the Lord. And he said, Hear ye now, O house of

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN ADVENT

David: Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also? Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign. Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call his name Emmanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

THE SECOND GRADUAL. Psalm cxlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] The Lord is nigh unto all them that call • upon him: * [Choir] yea, all such as call • upon him faithfully.

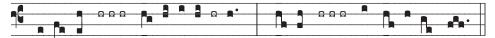
[Cantors] W. My mouth shall speak the praise • of the Lord: * [Choir] and let all flesh give thanks un•to his holy Name.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke i. 26-38.

T that time: The Angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, to a Virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David, and the Virgin's name was Mary. And the Angel came in unto her, and said: Hail, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. And when she saw him, she was troubled at his saying: and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be. And the Angel said unto her: Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found favour with God: and, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and shalt call his Name JEsus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest, and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. Then said Mary unto the Angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the Angel answered and said unto her: The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. Therefore also that Holy Thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren: for with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord, be it unto me according to thy word.



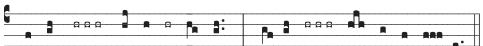
THE OFFERTORY. Isaiah xxxv. Tone II.



[*Cantors*] Be strong, fear not: † behold, our God • will come with vengeance, * [*Choir*] even God with a recompence, he • will come and save us.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that this our fast may be acceptable in thy sight: that we, being cleansed thereby and made worthy of thy grace, may attain unto thine everlasting promises. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE COMMUNION. Isaiah vii. Tone I.

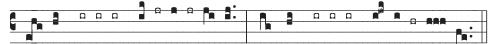


[Cantors] Behold, a Virgin shall con•ceive and bear a Son: * [Choir] and his Name shall be call•ed Em-man-u-el.

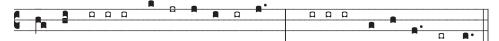
THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast satisfied us with the healing gifts of thy bounty, we humbly beseech thee: that as we do rejoice in the partaking of the same, so they may be profitable to the renewing of our souls. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

EMBER FRIDAY IN ADVENT

THE INTROIT. Prope es tu. Psalm cxix. Tone VII.



B E thou nigh at hand, O Lord, for all thy com•mandments are true: * [Choir] as concerning thy testimonies, | I have known long since that thou art from • everlasting.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] Bless-ed are those that are unde-fil-ed in the way: * [*Choir*] and walk in the • law of the Lord.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Be thou nigh, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

S TIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come among us: that they who put their confidence in thy goodness may speedily be delivered from all adversity: Who livest and reignest, &colong(c)c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Isaiah xi. 1-5.

THUS saith the Lord God: There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots. And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord; and he shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord. And he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes: neither reprove after the hearing of his ears: but with

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked. And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins: and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxxxv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Show us thy mer•cy, O Lord: * [Choir] and grant us • thy salvation.

[Cantors] V. O Lord, thou art become gracious un•to thy land: * [Choir] thou hast turned away the captivi•ty of Jacob.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke i. 39-47

A that time: Mary arose and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda; and entered into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth. And it came to pass, that, when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth was filled with the Holy Ghost, and she spake out with a loud voice, and said: Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb. And whence is this to me, that the Mother of my Lord should come to me? For, lo, as soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy. And blessed is she that believed, for there shall be a performance of those things which were told her from the Lord. And Mary said: My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxv. Tone II.



[Cantors] Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us, O God, that thy peo•ple may rejoice in thee: * [Choir] show us thy mercy, O Lord, and grant • us thy salvation.

EMBER FRIDAY IN ADVENT

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE COMMUNION. Zechariah xiv. Tone I.



[Cantors] Behold, the Lord shall come and • all his Saints with him: * [Choir] and in that day there • shall be a great light.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, O Lord, that this holy Sacrament, which we have now received, may in such wise deliver us from the sins of our former nature: that we may be worthy to enter into the fellowship of thy saving mysteries. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

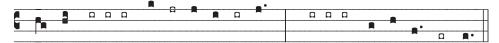




THE INTROIT. Veni et ostende. Psalm lxxx. Tone VII.



OME and show us the light of thy • countenance, O Lord, * [*Choir*] thou that sittest upon the Cherubim: • and we shall be whole.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Hear, O thou • Shepherd of Israel: * [Choir] thou that leadest • Joseph like a sheep.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Come and show us, &c. as far as the Ps.

¶ After Kyrie eleison is sung immediately:



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A – rise

THE FIRST COLLECT.

GOD, who seest us to be sore afflicted by reason of our iniquity: mercifully grant; that we may be comforted by thy visitation. Who livest and reignest, &c.

THE FIRST LESSON. Isaiah xix. 20-22.

N those days: They shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a Saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them. And the Lord shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day: and shall do sacrifice and oblation: yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and perform it. And the Lord shall smite Egypt, he shall smite and heal it: and

EMBER SATURDAY IN ADVENT

they shall return even to the Lord, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them, even he the Lord our God.

THE FIRST GRADUAL. Psalm xix. Tone V.



[*Cantors*] He goeth forth from the uttermost part of • the hea–ven: * [*Choir*] and runneth about unto the • end of it again.

[Cantors] * The heavens declare the glo•ry of God: * [Choir] and the firmament • showeth his handy-work.



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A – rise

THE SECOND COLLECT.

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who by reason of our ancient bondage are bowed beneath the yoke of sin; may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son which we await obtain deliverance: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

THE SECOND LESSON. Isaiah xxxv. 1-7.

THUS saith the Lord: The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose. It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing: the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon, they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God. Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees. Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompence; he will come and save you. Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped. Then shall the lame man leap as an hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert. And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; saith the Lord almighty.







[Cantors] He hath set his taberna•cle in the sun: * [Choir] and he cometh forth as a bridegroom out • of his chamber.

[*Cantors*] V. He goeth forth from the uttermost part of • the hea-ven: * [*Choir*] and runneth about unto the • end of it again.



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A – rise.

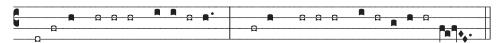
THE THIRD COLLECT.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that we thine unworthy servants, who now bewail the guilt of our misdeeds, may be gladdened by the Advent of thy only-begotten Son: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

THE THIRD LESSON. Isaiah xl. 9-11.

THUS saith the Lord: O Sion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God! Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him. He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, even he the Lord our God.

THE THIRD GRADUAL. Psalm lxxx. Tone V (modified).



[*Cantors*] Turn us again, O • Lord God of hosts: * [*Choir*] show the light of thy countenance and • we shall be whole.

 \mathbf{N}

X

EMBER SATURDAY IN ADVENT

[Cantors] * Stir up • thy strength, O Lord: * [Choir] and • come and save us.



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A - rise.

THE FOURTH COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the coming festival of thy Son may bring healing to our souls in this present life, and obtain for us the rewards of everlasting felicity. Through the same, &c.

THE FOURTH LESSON. Isaiah xlv. 1-8.

THUS saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut; I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight: I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron: and I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel. For Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name: I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me. I am the Lord, and there is none else, there is no God beside me: I girded thee, though thou hast not known me: that they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that there is none beside me. I am the Lord, and there is none else. I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I the Lord do all these things. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.

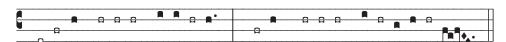
THE FOURTH GRADUAL. Psalm lxxx. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Stir up • thy strength, O Lord: * [Choir] and • come and save us.







[*Cantors*] V. Hear, O thou Shepherd of Is-*ra-el*; † thou that leadest Jo•seph like a sheep: * [*Choir*] show thyself, thou that sittest upon the Cherubims, | before Ephraim, Benjamin • and Manasses.



Let us pray. Let us bow the knee. A – rise.

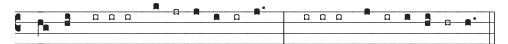
THE FIFTH COLLECT.

ORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be comforted by the visitation of thy mercy. Who livest and reignest, &c.

THE FIFTH LESSON. Song of the Three Holy Children, vv. 26-30.

N those days: The Angel of the Lord came down into the oven together with Azarias and his fellows, and smote the flame of the fire out of the oven; and made the midst of the furnace as it had been a moist whistling wind, so that the fire touched them not at all, neither hurt nor troubled them. And the flame streamed forth above the furnace forty and nine cubits: and it passed through, and burned those Chaldeans it found about the furnace. Then the three, as out of one mouth, praised, glorified, and blessed, God in the furnace, saying:

HYMN. Benedictus es. Tone VII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed art thou, O Lord • God of our fathers: * And to be praised and glori•fied for ever.

[Choir] And bless-ed is the Name of thy glory, • which is holy: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

X

X

EMBER SATURDAY IN ADVENT

[Cantors] Bless-ed art thou in the holy temple • of thy glory: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Choir] Bless-ed art thou on the holy • throne of thy kingdom: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Cantors] Bless-ed art thou in the sceptre • of thy Godhead: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Choir] Bless-ed art thou that sittest upon the Cherubim and be•holdest the depths: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Cantors] Bless-ed art thou that walkest on the wings of the winds and on the • waves of the sea: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

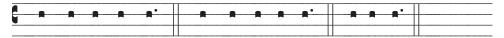
[Choir] Let all thine • Angels and Saints bless thee: * And let them praise thee and glorify • thee for ever.

[*Cantors*] Let the heavens, the earth, the sea, and all that • is in them, bless thee: * And let them praise thee and glorify • thee for ever.

[Choir] Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and • to the Holy Ghost: * And to be prais-ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Cantors] As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: • world without end. Amen. * And to be prais—ed and glori•fied for ever.

[Choir] Bless-ed art thou, O Lord • God of our fathers: * And to be prais-ed and glori • fied for ever.



▼. The Lord be with you.

▼. And with thy spi-rit.

▼. Let us pray.

THE SIXTH COLLECT.

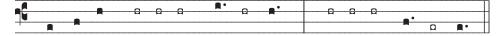
GOD, who for the deliverance of the Three Children didst assuage the flames of fire: mercifully grant that the fiery assaults of temptation may have no power upon us thy servants. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. II Thessalonians ii. 1-8.

BRETHREN: We beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition; who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, showing himself that he is God. Remember ye not, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things? And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be revealed in his time. For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way. And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming.

THE TRACT. Psalm lxxx. Tone VIII.



[*Cantors*] Hear, O thou Shepherd of • Is-ra-el: * thou that leadest Joseph • like a sheep.

[Choir] Show thyself, thou that sittest upon the • Cherubim, * before Ephraim, Benjamin and Ma•nasses.

[Cantors] Stir up thy strength, O • Lord: * [Choir] and come and • save us.

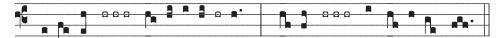
★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke iii. 1-6.

In the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene, Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, the word of God came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness. And he came into all the country about Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins; as it is written in the book of the words of Esaias the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths

EMBER SATURDAY IN ADVENT

straight. Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth; and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

THE OFFERTORY. Zechariah ix. Tone II.



[Cantors] Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Si-on, † shout aloud, O daugh•ter of Jerusalem: * [Choir] behold, thy King cometh to thee, | the Holy • One and the Saviour.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to have respect unto these our sacrifices: that they may increase our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm xix. Tone I.



[Cantors] He rejoiceth as a giant • to run his course: * [Choir] he goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, | and runneth about unto the • end of it again.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God: that these holy mysteries which thou hast given unto us for the assurance of our redemption; may both in this life and in that which is to come be profitable unto us for the healing of our souls. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.



THE INTROIT. Rorate caeli. Isaiah xlv. Tone VII.



ROP down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour • down righteousness: * [*Choir*] let the earth open and • bring forth the Saviour.



Ps. xix. [Cantors] The heavens declare the • glory of God: * [Choir] and the firmament show•eth his handy-work.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Drop down, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

LORD, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be honour and glory, world without end. R. Amen.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

ORD, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us: and with great might succour us; that whereas through our sins we are sort let and hindered, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us: Who livest and reignest with God the Father, &c.

THE FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Philippians iv. 4-7.

BRETHREN: Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand. Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds in Christ Jesus our Lord.

OR, EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). I Corinthians iv. 1-5.

BRETHREN: Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful. But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgment: yea, I judge not mine own self. For I know nothing against myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but he that judgeth me is the Lord. Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise of God.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxlv. Tone V.



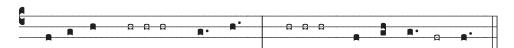
[Cantors] The Lord is nigh unto all them that call • upon him: * [Choir] yea, all such as call up•on him faithfully.

[Cantors] W. My mouth shall speak of the praise • of the Lord: * [Choir] and let all flesh give thanks un•to his holy Name.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.



[Cantors] V. Come, O Lord, and tar•ry not: * [Choir] forgive the misdeeds of thy • people Is-ra-el. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. John i. 19-28.

A T that time: The Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to John ask him, Who art thou? And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ. And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No. Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself? He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Esaias. And they which were sent were of the Pharisees. And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that Christ, nor Elias, neither that prophet? John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not; he it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose. These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing. *The Creed is said*.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Luke iii. 1-6.

In the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene, Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, the word of God came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness. And he came into all the country about Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins; as it is written in the book of the words of Esaias the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight. Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth; and all flesh shall see the salvation of God. The Creed is said.

THE FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT

THE OFFERTORY. Luke i. Tone II.

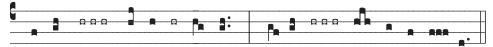


[Cantors] Hail, Mary, full of grace; • the Lord is with thee: * [Choir] bless-ed art thou among women and bless-ed is • the Fruit of thy womb.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to have respect unto these our sacrifices: that they may increase our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said (or, in some places, the Preface of Advent).

THE COMMUNION. Isaiah vii. Tone I.



[Cantors] Behold, a Virgin shall con•ceive and bear a Son: * [Choir] And his Name shall be call•ed Emmanuel.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast made us to be partakers of thy bounty: we beseech thee; that we, continually drawing near to this holy mystery, may thereby grow in grace to the attainment of everlasting salvation. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ If the Vigil of the Nativity fall on Sunday, the whole Office of the Mass is of the Vigil, with Commemoration of the Sunday.



COMMONLY CALLED CHRISTMASS EVE

THE INTROIT. Hodie scietis. Exodus xvi. Tone VII.



TO-DAY shall ye know that the Lord will come • and deliver us: * [Choir] and in the morning ye shall be•hold his glory.



Psalm xxiii. [Cantors] The earth is the Lord's and • all that therein is: * [Choir] the compass of the world and • they that dwell therein.

[Cantors] $\fine M$. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and ullet to the Holy Ghost.

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Today shall ye know, etc. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly expectation of our redemption: vouchsafe; that as we joyfully receive thine Only-begotten Son for our Redeemer, so we may with all sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

¶ The Seasonal Prayers are not said; but if the Vigil falls on a Sunday, its Collect is said here.

THE EPISTLE. Romans i. 1-6.

AUL, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an Apostle, separated unto the gospel of God, (which he had promised afore by his prophets in the holy scriptures,) concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh; and declared to be the Son of God with

THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY

power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead: by whom we have received grace and apostleship, for obedience to the faith among all nations, for his Name: among whom are ye also the called of Jesus Christ our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Tone V.



[Cantors] Today shall ye know that the Lord will come and • deliver us: * [Choir] and in the morning ye shall be•hold his glory.

Psalm lxxx. [*Cantors*] * Hear, O thou Shepherd of Is–*ra*–*el*: † thou that leadest Jo•seph like a sheep. * [*Choir*] Thou that sittest upon the Cherubim, | show thyself before Ephraim, Benjamin, • and Manasses.

¶ This Alleluia is not sung unless the Vigil falls on a Sunday.

[THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



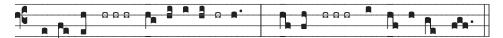
[Cantors] V. On the morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be blott•ed out: * [Choir] and the Saviour of the world • shall reign over us. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.]

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English & Gregorian Use). S. John i. 18-21.

WHEN Mary, the Mother of Jesus, was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost. Then Joseph her husband, being a just man, and not willing to make her a public example, was minded to put her away privily. But while he thought on these things, behold, the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of

David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins. *The Creed is said if the Vigil falls on a Sunday.*

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxiv. Tone II.

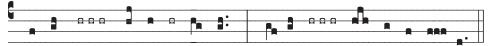


[Cantors] Lift up your heads, O ye gates, † and be ye lift up, • ye everlasting doors: * [Choir] and the King of • glory shall come in.

THE SECRET. Grant to us, we beseech thee, almighty God: that like as we now prevent the feast of the wondrous Birth of thy Son, so we may joyfully receive his everlasting gifts: Who with thee liveth, &c. If the Vigil falls on a Sunday, the Secret of the Sunday is said.

¶ The Common Preface is sung, even the Vigil falls on Sunday.

THE COMMUNION. Isaiah xl. Tone I.



[Cantors] The glory of the Lord shall • be reveal-ed: * [Choir] and all flesh shall see the sal-vation of our God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: that like as thine only-begotten Son in this heavenly mystery doth give himself to be our meat and drink; so we may be renewed by the remembrance of his Birth. Through the same, &c. If the Vigil falls on a Sunday, the Postcommunion of the Sunday is said.



THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

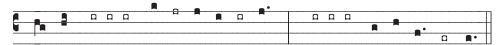
COMMONLY CALLED CHRISTMASS DAY

I. AT THE FIRST MASS, IN THE NIGHT

THE INTROIT. Dominus dixit. Psalm ii. Tone VII.



THE Lord • said unto me: * [Choir] Thou art my Son, this day have • I begotten thee.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] Why do the heathen so furiously • rage together: * [*Choir*] and why do the people ima•gine a vain thing?

[Cantors] *W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The Lord said, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT (English Use).

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the Birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ: grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge. Who liveth and reigneth, &c.



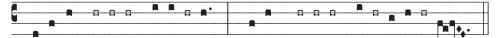
OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

GOD, who hast made this most holy night to shine with the brightness of the true Light: grant, we beseech thee; that we, who have known the mystery of his Light on earth, may also attain to the fruition of his joys in heaven. Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Titus ii. 11-15.

DEARLY beloved: The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world; looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. These things speak, and exhort: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxi. Tone V.



[*Cantors*] In the day of thy pow–*er* † shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an ho•ly worship: * [*Choir*] the dew of thy birth is of the womb • of the morning.

[Cantors] * The Lord said un•to my Lord: * [Choir] Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine ene•mies thy footstool.

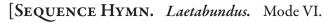
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.

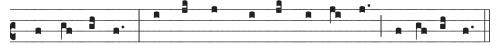


Psalm ii. [Cantors] V. The Lord said un•to me: * [Choir] thou art my Son, this day have • I begotten thee. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above (or, if the Sequence Hymn be sung, it begins at once without the repetition of Alleluia).









Come, re-joi-cing, Faith-ful choirs, with rap-ture sing-ing, Al-le-lu-ia.



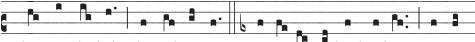
Mon-arch's Mon-arch, From a stain-less Mai-den spring-ing, Match-less



won-der! 2. An - gel of the Coun-sel, here, Sun from star, he doth ap-



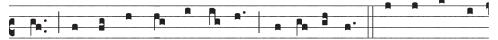
pear, born of Mai-den: He a Sun who knows no night, She a Star



whose pa - ler light shin-eth ev - er. 3. As a star its kind-red ray, Ma-ry



doth her Child dis-play, like in na-ture: Still un-dimm'd the Star shines



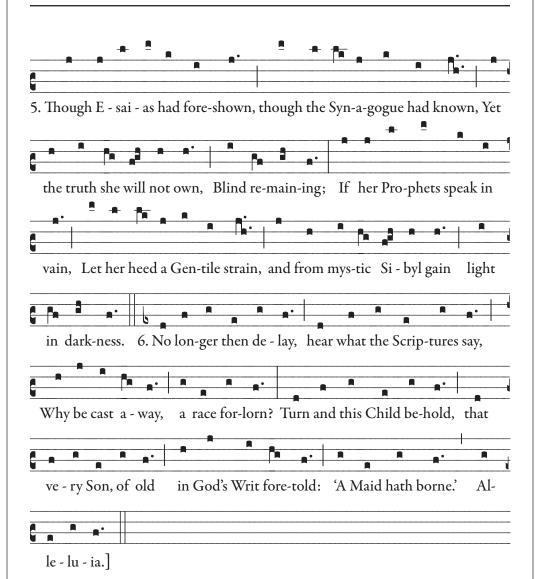
on, and the Vir-gin bears a Son, pure as ev-er. 4. Le-ba-non's tall



Ce-dar now hys-sop-like, in vale to bow con-de-scen-deth: To our vale



of sor-row came, Word of God in mor-tal frame, born in - car-nate.

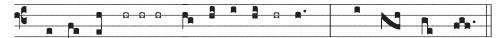


廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke ii. 1-14.

A T that time: There went out a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed. (And this taxing was first made when Cyrenius was governor of Syria.) And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:) to be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with

child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her firstborn Son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn. And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night. And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger. And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying, Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcvi. Tone II (modified).

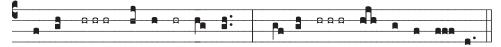


[Cantors] Let the heavens rejoice † and let the earth • be glad before the Lord: * [Choir] • for he is come.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that the oblation of this day's festival may be acceptable unto thee: that by thy bountiful grace we may, through this holy Communion, be found in the likeness of him in whom our substance is united unto thee: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm cx. Tone I.



[*Cantors*] With an holy worship, the • dew of thy Birth * [*Choir*] is of the • womb of the morning.

X

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant to us, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that we who in these mysteries draw near with gladness unto the Birth of Jesus Christ our Lord; may so walk in godliness of life, that we may be found worthy to attain unto his fellowship in heaven. Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

II. THE SECOND MASS, AT DAY-BREAK

THE INTROIT. Lux fulgebit. Isaiah ix. Tone VII.



LIGHT shall shine upon us today, for unto us the Lord is born: † and his Name shall be • call'd Wonderful, * [Choir] Mighty God, the Prince of peace, | Father of the world to come, of whose kingdom • there shall be no end.



Ps. xciii. [Cantors] The Lord is King and hath put on • glo-rious apparel: * [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel and gird•ed himself with strength.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Light shall shine, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT.

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that, as thou hast poured forth upon us the new Light of thine incarnate Word; so he, who doth illuminate our hearts by faith, may likewise in all our works show forth his brightness. Through the same, &colonglec.

 ${\it \P Then shall commemoration be made of Saint Anastasia the Martyr:}$

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who devoutly keep the festival of thy blessed Martyr Anastasia; may by her effectual intercession be holpen in thy sight. Through, &colongc.

THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD

THE EPISTLE. Titus iii. 4-7.

EARLY beloved: The kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost; which he shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour; that being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxi. Tone V.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is he that cometh in the Name • of the Lord: * [Choir] God is the Lord, who hath • show-ed us light.

[Cantors] V. This is the • Lord's doing: * [Choir] and it is • marvellous in our eyes.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm xciii. [Cantors] *W. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious ap•parel: * [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel, and gird•ed himself with strength. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above (or, if the Sequence Hymn be sung, it begins at once without the repetition of the Alleluia).

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke ii. 15-20.

T that time: The shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found Mary, and Joseph, and the Babe lying in a manger. And when they had seen it, they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this Child. And all they

that heard it wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds. But Mary kept all these things, and pondered them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told unto them. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcvi. Tone II.



[Cantors] God hath made the round world so sure that it • cannot be mov-ed:

* [Choir] ever since the world began | hath thy seat, O God, been prepar-ed, thou art • from everlasting.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that thest our gifts may be worthy of the mysteries of this day's Nativity, and may evermore shed forth thy peace upon us: that even as he who was born in our manhood did show forth therein the glory of the Godhead, so we in these thy earthly creatures may be made partakers of that which is heavenly. Through the same, &colongraphic.

2ND SECRET (Of S. Anastasia). Accept, we beseech thee, O Lord, the gifts which we duly offer: that, by the merits and intercession of blessed Anastasia thy Martyr, they may be profitable to the advancement of our salvation. Through, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. Zechariah ix. Tone I.



[Cantors] Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Si-on; † shout, O daughter • of Jerusalem: * [Choir] behold, thy King cometh, | the Holy One and the • Saviour of the world.

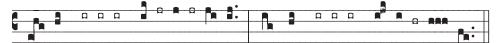
THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who by the wondrous Nativity of thy Son hast put off from us the old nature of our manhood: grant that by this Sacrament of his new Birth we may ever be inwardly restored in our souls. Through the same, &colongraphic

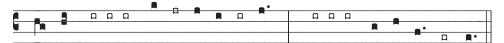
2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Anastasia). O Lord, who hast satisfied this thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee, that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through, &c.

III. THE THIRD MASS, ON THE DAY

THE INTROIT. Puer natus est. Isaiah ix. Tone VII.



NTO us a Child is born, unto us a • Son is given: * [Choir] and the government shall be upon his shoulder, | and his Name shall be call-ed Angel of • mighty Counsel.



Ps. xcviii. [Cantors] O sing unto the • Lord a new song, * [Choir] for he hath done • marvellous things.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Unto us a Child, etc. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we, being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same . . . same Spirit, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin; may by the new Birth of thy only-begotten Son in the flesh obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Hebrews i. 1-12.

OD, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the I fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds; who being the brightness of his glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high; being made so much better than the angels, as he hath by inheritance obtained a more excellent Name than they. For unto which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son? And again, when he bringeth in the first-begotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of God worship him. And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire. But unto the Son he saith, Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness is the sceptre of thy kingdom. Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. And, Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth; and the heavens are the works of thine hands: they shall perish; but thou remainest; and they all shall wax old as doth a garment; and as a vesture shalt thou fold them up, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xcviii. Tone V.



[Cantors] All the ends of the world have seen the salva•tion of our God: * [Choir] O be joyful in • God, all ye lands.

[Cantors] * The Lord hath declar-ed his • salvation: * [Choir] in the sight of the heathen hath he openly • show-ed his righteousness.

X

X



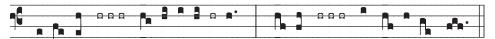


[Cantors] V. A hallow-ed day hath dawn-ed upon us: † come, all ye nations, and worship • the Lord: * [Choir] for on this day a great Light hath descended • upon the earth. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above (or, if the Sequence Hymn be sung, it begins at once without the repetition of the Alleluia).

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. John i. 1-14.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made. In him was life; and the life was the Light of men. And the Light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light. That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his Name: which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. [Here genuflect] And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, [Rise] and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: † thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, • and all that therein is: * [Choir] righteousness and equity are the habi•tation of thy seat.

人



THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, by the new Birth of thine only-begotten Son, the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. *Psalm xcviii.* Tone I (modified).



[Cantors] All the ends of the • world have seen: * [Choir] the sal•vation of our God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth; so he may likewise bestow on us the gifts of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

 ${\it \P}$ For the Last Gospel, the Gospel of the Feast of the Epiphany is read.



DECEMBER 26TH

SAINT STEPHEN THE FIRST MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Sederunt principes. Psalm cxix. Tone VII.



PRINCES did sit and speak against *me*, † and the wicked • persecuted me; * [*Choir*] help me, O Lord my God, | for thy servant is occupi-ed in • thy commandments.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Bless-ed are those that are unde-fil-ed in the way, * [Choir] and walk in the • law of the Lord.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Princes did sit, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

RANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and being filled with the Holy Ghost may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen; who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. R. Amen.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (English Use):

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that

we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

RANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, so to imitate that which we honour: that we may learn to love also our enemies; forasmuch as we celebrate the birthday of him who prayed even for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (Gregorian Use):

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin: may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Acts vii. 54-60.

In those days: Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up sted-fastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God. Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Saul. And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep in the Lord.

OR, EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Acts vi. 8-10 & vii. 54-60.

In those days: Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people. Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with Stephen. And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the spirit by which he spake. When they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with their teeth. But Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up sted-

SAINT STEPHEN THE FIRST MARTYR

fastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God. Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Saul. And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep in the Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxix. Tone V.



[Cantors] Princes did sit and speak • against me: * [Choir] and the wicked • persecuted me.

Psalm vi. [Cantors] *W. Help me, O • Lord my God * [Choir] save me • for thy mercy's sake.





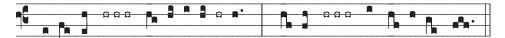
Acts vii. [Cantors] V. I see the heavens op•en-ed, * [Choir] and Jesus standing at the right hand of • the pow-er of God. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xxiii. 34-39.

A T that time: Jesus said unto the scribes and Pharisees: Behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes: and some of them ye shall kill and crucify; and some of them shall ye scourge in your synagogues, and persecute them from city to city: that upon you may come all the righteous blood shed upon the earth, from the blood of righteous Abel unto the blood of Zach-

arias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar. Verily I say unto you, All these things shall come upon this generation. O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chicken under her wings, and ye would not! Behold, your house is left unto you desolate. For I say unto you, Ye shall not see me henceforth, till ye shall say, Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. *The Creed is said, on account of the Octave.*

THE OFFERTORY. Acts vi & vii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The Apostles chose • Stephen the Levite, * [Choir] a man full of faith • and of the Holy Ghost:

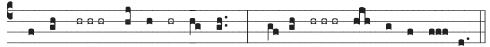
[Cantors] Whom the Jews had ston-ed as he call-ed • upon God, saying: * [Choir] Lord Jesus, receive my spi•rit, alleluia.

THE SECRET. Accept, O Lord, these gifts for the commemoration of thy Saints: that like as their passion hath raised them to glory; so our devotion may lead us to innocency of life. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Nativity). Sanctify, O Lord, by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is sung; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. Acts vii. Tone I.



[Cantors] I see the heavens op-en-ed, † and Jesus standing at the right hand of the • pow-er of God: * [Choir] Lord Jesus, receive my spirit, and lay not • this sin to their charge.

X

SAINT STEPHEN THE FIRST MARTYR

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Assist us mercifully, O Lord: that we, who have received these holy mysteries, may at the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Stephen be defended by thy everlasting protection. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Nativity). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth: so he may likewise bestow on us the gift of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.



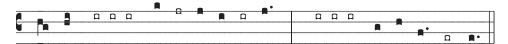
DECEMBER 27TH

SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



N the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Psalm xcii. [Cantors] It is a good thing to give • thanks unto the Lord: * [Choir] and to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

M ERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church: that it, being illumined by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to life everlasting. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (English Use):

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

M ERCIFUL Lord, cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church: that it, being lightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist John, may attain to thy everlasting gifts. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (Gregorian Use):

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin: may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). IS. John i. 1-10.

THAT which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life; (for the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and show unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;) that which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ. And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full. This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all. If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth: but if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the Blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin. If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.

OR, FOR THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Ecclesiasticus xv. 1-6.

E that feareth the Lord will do good, and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain her. And as a mother shall she meet him, and receive him as a wife married of a virgin. With the bread of understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

confounded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours, and in the midst of the congregation shall she open his mouth. He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

THE GRADUAL. S. John xxi. Tone V.



[Cantors] Then went this saying abroad among • the brethren, * [Choir] that that disciple • should not die:

[Cantors] V. Yet Jesus said not, He • shall not die: * [Choir] But, If I will that he tarry till I come: • follow thou me.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



John xxi. [Cantors] V. This is the disciple which testifieth of • these things: * [Choir] and we know that his testi•mony is true. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

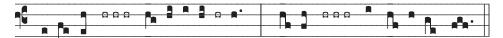
廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. John xxi. 19-24.

A T that time: Jesus saith unto Peter, Follow me. Then Peter, turning about, seeth the disciple whom Jesus loved following; which also leaned on his breast at supper, and said, Lord, which is he that betrayeth thee? Peter seeing him saith to Jesus, Lord, and what shall this man do? Jesus saith unto him, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? follow thou me. Then went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him, He shall not die; but, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? This is the disciple which testifieth of these things, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true. * [And there are also many other

things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written.] *The Creed is said.*

* The Gregorian Use Gospel continues.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



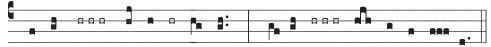
[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree; * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Lebanon.

THE SECRET. Receive, O Lord, these our gifts, which we offer unto thee on the festival of him, in whose advocacy we trust for deliverance. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Nativity). Sanctify, O Lord, by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is sung; as well as the Proper Nativity Communicantes in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. S. John xxi. Tone I.



[Cantors] Then went this saying abroad among the breth-ren, † that that dis•ciple should not die: * [Choir] yet Jesus said not, He shall not die: | but, If I will that he • tarry till I come.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O God, who hast vouchsafed to feed us with heavenly meat and drink: mercifully grant, that like as we have received the same in devout remembrance of thy holy Apostle Saint John; so we may evermore be defended by his intercession. Through, &c.

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (*Of the Nativity*). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth: so he may likewise bestow on us the gift of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

DECEMBER 28TH

THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS

THE INTROIT. Ex ore infantium. Psalm viii. Tone VII.



O UT of the mouth of very babes, O God, and sucklings hast • thou ordain-ed praise: * [Choir] because • of thine enemies.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O Lord • our Governour: * [Choir] how excellent is thy • Name in all the world.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Out of the mouth, &c. as far as the Ps.

¶ Gloria in excelsis is not said, nor Alleluia, nor Depart in peace (Ite missa est), unless this Feast occur on Sunday; but on Octave they are always said.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths: mortify and kill all vices in us; and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name. Through, &cc.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (English Use):

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GOD, whose praise this day the Innocents thy Martyrs confessed not in speaking but in dying: mortify and kill all vices in us; that in our conversation our life may express thy faith, which with our tongues we do show forth. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (Gregorian Use):

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient J bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin: may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Revelation xiv. 1-5.

N those days: And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads. And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps: and they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth. These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the throne of God.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxxiv. Tone V.



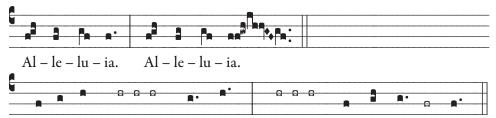
[Cantors] Our soul is • escap-ed, * [Choir] even as a bird out of the • snare of the fowler.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS

[Cantors] V. The snare is broken, and we are • deliver-ed: * [Choir] Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord, who hath made • heaven and earth.

¶ The following Alleluia with its verse is said whenever this Feast falls on a Sunday. But it is always said on the Octave Day.

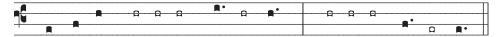
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Ps. cxiii. [Cantors] V. Praise the Lord, ye • children: * [Choir] O praise • the Name of the Lord. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

If This Tract is sung when the Alleluia and its verse are not.

THE TRACT. Psalm lxxv. Tone V.



[Cantors] The blood of thy Saints have they shed like • water * on every side of Je•rusalem.

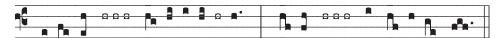
[*Choir*] V. And there was no man to • bury them. * Avenge, O Lord, the blood of thy Saints, that is shed up•on the earth.

₱ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew ii. 3-18.

A T that time: The Angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying: Arise, and take the young Child, and his Mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word; for Herod will seek the young Child to destroy him. When he arose, he took the young Child and his Mother by night, and departed into Egypt, and was there until the death of Herod; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying: Out of Egypt have I called

my Son. Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth; and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremy the prophet, saying: In Rama was there a voice heard, lamentation, and weeping, and great mourning: Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not. *The Creed is said, on account of the Octave.*

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxxiv. Tone II.



[Cantors] Our soul is escap-ed, even as a bird out of the • snare of the fowler; * [Choir] the snare is broken, and we • are deliver-ed.

THE SECRET. O Lord, let the devout prayers of thy Saints continually assist us; that they may render our gifts acceptable unto thee, and ever obtain for us thy pardon. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Nativity). Sanctify, O Lord, by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is sung; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] In Rama was a voice was heard, lamen•tation and mourning: * [Choir] Rachel weeping for her children and would not be comforted, • because they are not.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord: that the gifts which we have received in these holy mysteries may through the prayers of thy Saints effectually avail for our succour both in this life and in that which is to come. Through, &colonglec.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Nativity). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth: so he may likewise bestow on us the gift of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

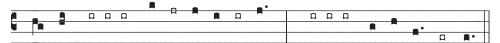




THE INTROIT. Dum medium. Wisdom xviii. Tone VII.



HILE all things were in quiet si-*lence*, † and night was in the • midst of her swift course: * [*Choir*] thine Almighty Word, O Lord, leaped down from heaven out of • thy royal throne.



Ps. xciii. [Cantors] The Lord is King and hath put on • glo-rious apparel: * [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel and gird•ed himself with strength.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, While all things, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to govern us in all our doings in the way of thy good pleasure: that we, serving thee in the Name of thy well-beloved Son, may worthily abound in all good works through him. Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (English Use):

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

 ${\it \P}$ Or, in the Gregorian Use, the Commemoration is as follows:

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin: may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Galatians iv. 1-7.

B RETHREN: So long as the heir is a child, he differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all: but is under tutors and governours, until the time appointed of the father. Even so we, when we were children, were in bondage under the elements of the world: but when the fulness of time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law, to redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. And because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying: Abba, Father. Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son: and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou art fairer than the chil•dren of men: * [Choir] full of • grace are thy lips.

[Cantors] W. My heart is inditing of a good mat-ter: † I speak of the things which I have made • unto the King: * [Choir] my tongue is the pen of a • ready writer.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm xciii. [Cantors] The Lord is King and hath put on his glorious ap•parel: * [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel and gird•ed himself with strength. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.



₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Matthew i. 18-23.

THE birth of Jesus Christ was on this wise: When as his Mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost. Then Joseph her husband, being a just man, and not willing to make her a public example, was minded to put her away privily. But while he thought on these things, behold, the Angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his Name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins. Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the Prophet, saying, Behold, a Virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a Son, and they shall call his Name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us. Then Joseph being raised from sleep did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: and knew her not till she had brought forth her firstborn Son: and he called his Name Jesus. The Creed is said.

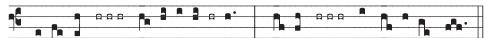
₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Luke ii. 33-40.

At that time: Joseph and Mary, the Mother of Jesus, marvelled at those things which were spoken of him. And Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary his Mother, Behold, this Child is set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel; and for a sign which shall be spoken against; (Yea, a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also,) that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed. And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity; and she was a widow of about fourscore and four years, which departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day. And she coming in that instant gave thanks likewise unto the Lord, and spake of him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem. And when they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth. And the Child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him. *The Creed is said*.

X

SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxiii. Tone II.



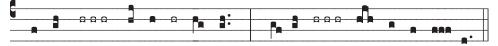
[Cantors] God hath made the round world so sure, that it • cannot be mov-ed; * [Choir] ever since the world began hath thy seat, O God, been prepar-ed, | thou art • from everlasting.

THE SECRET. Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the gifts which we here offer in the sight of thy majesty, may obtain for us grace to serve thee with all godliness, and bring us in the end to everlasting felicity. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Nativity). Sanctify, O Lord, by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is sung; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] Take the young Child and his Moth-er, † and go into the • land of Is-ra-el: * [Choir] for they are dead which • sought the young Child's life.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, O Lord, that by the operation of these thy mysteries we may be cleansed from all our sins and obtain that which we have asked according to thy will. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Nativity). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth: so he may likewise bestow on us the gift of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.



THE SEASONAL PRAYERS FROM CHRISTMASS TO CANDLEMASS

SECOND COLLECT OF SAINT MARY.

GOD, who by the virgin child-bearing of blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may perceive her intercession, through whom we have been counted worthy to receive the author of life, Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. [Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.]

THE SECRET. Through thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace both now and for ever. [Through, &colongreen]

THE POSTCOMMUNION. May this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed Mary the Virgin Mother of God, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. [Through the same, &c.]

THIRD COLLECT FOR THE CHURCH.

W E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church: that all adversities and errors being done away, she may serve thee in freedom and quietness. Through, &c.

THE SECRET. Defend us, O Lord, who wait upon thy mysteries: that we cleaving fast to things heavenly, may serve thee both in body and soul. Through, &c.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God: that we, whom thou makest to rejoice in the partaking of heavenly things, may by thee be defended against all earthly perils. Through, &c.

OR, THIRD COLLECT FOR THE CHIEF BISHOP.

GOD, the pastor and ruler of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant *N*. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church:

SEASONAL PRAYERS

grant him, we beseech thee, to be in word and conversation a wholesome example to the people committed to his charge; that he with them may attain unto everlasting life. Through, &c.

THE SECRET. Look favourably, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon the gifts which we offer: and guide with thy continual protection thy servant N. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through, &c.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that the divine sacrament which we have here received may be our protection: and together with the flock entrusted to his charge ever save and defend thy servant N. whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through, $\mathcal{C}c$.

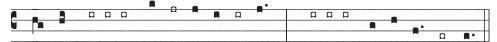




THE INTROIT. Puer natus est. Isaiah ix. Tone VII.



NTO us a Child is born, unto us a • Son is given: * [Choir] and the government shall be upon his shoulder, and his Name shall be call-ed Angel of • mighty Counsel.



Ps. xcviii. [Cantors] O sing unto the • Lord a new song, * [Choir] for he hath done • marvellous things.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Unto us a Child, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we, being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same . . . same Spirit, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin; may by the new Birth of thy only-begotten Son in the flesh obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Titus iii. 4-7.

EARLY beloved: The kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but accord-

WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY

ing to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost; which he shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour; that being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xcviii. Tone V.



[Cantors] All the ends of the world have seen the salva•tion of our God: * [Choir] O be joyful in • God, all ye lands.

[Cantors] V. The Lord hath declar-ed his • salvation: * [Cantors] in the sight of the heathen hath he openly • show-ed his righteousness.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



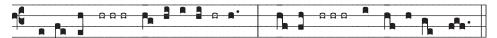
[Cantors] ¶. A hallow-ed day hath dawn-ed upon us: † come, all ye nations, and worship • the Lord: * [Choir] for on this day a great Light hath descended • upon the earth. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke ii. 15-20.

A T that time: The shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found Mary, and Joseph, and the Babe lying in a manger. And when they had seen it, they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this Child. And all they that heard it wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds. But Mary kept all these things, and pondered them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told unto them. *The Creed is said*.

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: † thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, • and all that therein is: * [Choir] righteousness and equity are the habi•tation of thy seat.

THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, by the new Birth of thine only-begotten Son, the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &colongraphic

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. *Psalm xcviii.* Tone I (modified).



[Cantors] All the ends of the • world have seen: * [Choir] the sal•vation of our God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth; so he may likewise bestow on us the gifts of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

DECEMBER 31

SAINT SYLVESTER OF ROME **BISHOP & CONFESSOR**

THE INTROIT. Sacerdotes tui. Psalm cxxxii. Tone VII.



ET thy priests, O Lord, be cloth-ed with righteousness, † and let thy Saints • sing with joyfulness; * [Choir] for thy servant David's sake, | turn not away the face of • thine Anointed.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] And • all his trouble.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Let thy priests, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, devoutly observing this J festival of blessed Sylvester, thy Confessor and Bishop, may hereby advance in true godliness and attain unto everlasting salvation. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of the Octave of the Nativity (English Use):

LMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

¶ Or, in the Gregorian Use, the Commemoration is as follows:

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin: may by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son obtain deliverance. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

THE GRADUAL. Ecclesiasticus xliv. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Behold • a great priest, * [Choir] who in • his days pleas-ed God.

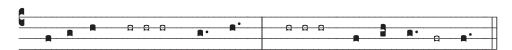
[Cantors] V. There was none \bullet like unto him, * [Choir] to keep the law \bullet of the Most High.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.

SAINT SYLVESTER OF ROME

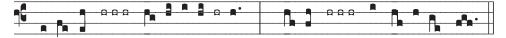


Psalm lxxxix. [Cantors] I have found David my • servant, * [Choir] with my holy oil have • I anointed him. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke xii. 35-40.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants. And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through. Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not. *The Creed is said, on account of the Octave.*

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] I have found David my servant, with my holy oil • have I anointed him: * [Choir] my hand shall hold him fast and • my arm shall strengthen him.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that we, remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Nativity). Sanctify, O Lord, by the new birth of thine only-begotten Son the gifts which we offer: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through the same, &c.

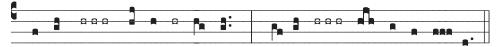




THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xxiv. Tone I.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the servant, whom his lord when he cometh • shall find watching: * [Choir] verily I say unto you, | he shall make him ruler • over all his goods.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, showing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may, at the intercession of blessed Sylvester thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (*Of the Nativity*). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as thy Son, born this day the Saviour of the world, is the author of our heavenly birth: so he may likewise bestow on us the gift of everlasting life: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.



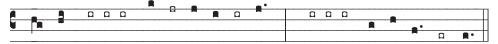
THE CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD

AND OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY

THE INTROIT. Puer natus est. Isaiah ix. Tone VII.



NTO us a Child is born; † unto us a • Son is given: * [Choir] and the government shall be upon his shoulder, and his Name shall be call-ed, Angel of • mighty Counsel.



Ps. xciii. [Cantors] O sing unto the • Lord a new song: * [Choir] for he hath done • marvellous things.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Unto us a Child, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man: grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will. Through the same ... in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GOD, who by the child-bearing of the blessed Virgin Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may know the succour of her intercession for us, through whom we have

been found worthy to receive the Author of life, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Romans iv. 8-14.

BRETHREN: Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin. Cometh this blessedness then upon time circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcision also? for we say that faith was reckoned to Abraham for righteousness. How was it then reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision. And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith which he had yet being uncircumcised: that he might be the father of all them that believe, though they be not circumcised; that righteousness might be imputed unto them also: and the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Abraham, which he had being yet uncircumcised. For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, was not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith. For if they which are of the law be heirs, faith is made void, and the promise made of none effect.

OR, EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Titus ii. 11-16.

DEARLY beloved: The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world, looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ: who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. These things speak, and exhort: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xcviii. Tone V.



[Cantors] All the ends of the earth have seen the salva•tion of our God: * [Choir] O be joyful in • God, all ye lands.



THE CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD

[Cantors] V. The Lord hath declared his • salvation: * [Choir] his righteousness hath he openly show-ed in the sight of • all the heathen.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Hebrews i. [Cantors] *V. God, who at sundry times spake in time past unto our fathers by the • Prophets: * [Choir] hath in these last days spoken unto • us by his Son. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Luke ii. 15-21.

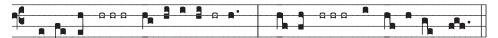
A T that time: It came to pass, as the Angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found Mary, and Joseph, and the Babe lying in a manger. And when they had seen it, they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this Child. And all they that heard it wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds. But Mary kept all these things, and pondered them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told unto them. And when eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the child, his Name was called Jesus, which was so named of the Angel before he was conceived in the womb. *The Creed is said*.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Luke ii. 21.

A T that time: When eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the Child, his Name was called JESUS, which was so named of the Angel before he was conceived in the womb. *The Creed is said.*

THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: † thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, • and all that therein is: * [Choir] righteousness and equity are the habi•tation of thy seat.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly Mysteries. Through, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is sung; and the proper Nativity version of the prayer Communicantes is said in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm xcviii. Tone I (modified)



[Cantors] All the ends of the • world have seen: * [Choir] the sal•vation of our God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, let this holy Communion cleanse us from every guilty stain: that, at the intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, we may be made partakers thereby of thy healing unto life eternal. Through the same, &c.



THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMASS

¶ NOTE, That in the English Use, the following Propers (those of the Vigil of the Epiphany) are used for the Sunday occurring between the Feast of the Circumcision (January 1) and the Feast of the Epiphany (January 6). However, in the Gregorian Use, the Feast of the Holy Name of Jesus is celebrated on this Sunday instead.

THE INTROIT. Dum medium. Wisdom xviii. Tone VII.



WHEN all things were in quiet silence and night was in the • midst of her swift course: * [Choir] thine Almighty Word, O Lord, | leap'd down from heaven out • of thy royal throne.



Ps. xciii. [Cantors] The Lord is King, and hath put on • glorious apparel: * [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel, and gird•ed himself with strength.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, When all things, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY God, who hast poured upon us the new Light of thine incarnate Word: grant that the same Light enkindled in our hearts may shine forth in our lives. Through the same, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the second Collect of S. Mary, and the third Collect for the Church, or for the Chief Bishop.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Isaiah lxi. 1.

I N those days, Isaiah the Prophet spake, saying: The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the

 \mathbf{N}

meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound; to proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn; to appoint unto them that mourn in Sion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou art fairer than the chil•dren of men: * [Choir] full of • grace are thy lips.

[Cantors] W. My heart overfloweth with a good mat-ter: † I speak of the things which I have made • unto the King: * [Choir] my tongue is the pen of a • ready writer.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm xciii. [Cantors] V. The Lord is King, and hath put on his glorious ap•parel:

* [Choir] the Lord hath put on his apparel, and gird•ed himself with strength.

Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

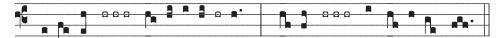
廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew ii. 19.

A T that time: When Herod was dead, behold, an Angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, Arise, and take the young Child and his Mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young Child's life. And he arose, and took the young Child and his Mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus did reign in Ju-

THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMASS

daea in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: and he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene. *The Creed is said.*

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxiii. Tone II.



[Cantors] God hath made the round world so sure, that it • cannot be mov-ed; * [Choir] ever since the world began hath thy seat, O God, been prepar-ed, thou art • from everlasting.

THE SECRET. Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that these gifts which we offer in the sight of thy Divine Majesty, may obtain for us grace to serve thee in this life with all godliness, and bring us in the end to everlasting felicity. Through, &c. Then shall be said the second Secret of S. Mary, and the third Secret for the Church.

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] Take the young Child and his Mother, and go into the • land of Is-ra-el: * [Choir] for they are dead which • sought the young Child's life.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, O Lord, that by the operation of these thy Mysteries, we may be cleansed from all our sins, and obtain that which we have asked according to thy will. Through, &c. Then shall be said the second Secret of S. Mary, and the third Secret for the Church.



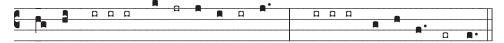
THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

¶ NOTE, That in the Gregorian Use, the Sunday between the Circumcision and the Epiphany is the Feast of the Most Holy Name of Jesus. If no Sunday occur on Jan. 2, 3, 4, or 5, the Feast is kept on January 2, with a Commemoration of the occurrent Octave day of the Nativity or Vigil of the Epiphany.

THE INTROIT. In Nomine Jesu. Philippians ii. Tone VII.



A T the Name of Jesus every knee shall bow: † of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things • under the earth: * [Choir] and every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of • God the Father.



Ps. viii. [Cantors] O Lord • our Governour, * [Choir] how excellent is thy • Name in all the world.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, At the Name, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst appoint thine only-begotten Son to be the Saviour of mankind, and didst command that he should be called Jesus: mercifully

THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

grant; that we, who venerate his holy Name on earth, may rejoice to behold him for ever in heaven. Through the same, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Acts iv. 8-12.

In those days: Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said unto them: Ye rulers of the people, and elders of Israel, If we this day be examined of the good deed done to the impotent man, by what means he is made whole; Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the Name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye crucified, whom God raised from the dead, even by him doth this man stand here before you whole. This is the stone which was set at nought of you builders, which is become the head of the corner. Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cvi. Tone V.



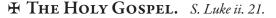
[Cantors] Deliver us, O Lord our God, † and gather us from among • the heathen: * [Choir] that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, | and make our • boast of thy praise.

Isaiah lxiii. [Cantors] W. Thou, O Lord, art our Father, our • Redeemer: * [Choir] thy Name is from • everlasting.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cxlv. [Cantors] V. My mouth shall speak the praise of • the Lord, * [Choir] and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ev•er and ever. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.



A T that time: When eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the Child, his Name was called Jesus, which was so named of the Angel before he was conceived in the womb. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxvi. Tone II.



[Cantors] I will thank thee, O Lord • my God, with all my heart, * [Choir] and will praise thy • Name for evermore:

[Cantors] For thou, Lord, • art good and gracious: * [Choir] and of great mercy unto all them that call upon • thee, alleluia.

THE SECRET. Most merciful God, who by thy heavenly benediction preservest all things that thou hast created: sanctify therewith, we beseech thee, this our sacrifice, which we offer unto the glory of the Name of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; that the same may be acceptable unto thee for the praise of thy Divine Majesty, and be profitable unto us for the obtaining of everlasting salvation. Through the same, &cong

¶ The Preface of the Nativity is said.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxxvi. Tone I.



[Cantors] All nations whom thou hast made shall come and wor•ship thee, O Lord, * [Choir] and shall • glorify thy Name:

[Cantors] For thou art great and • doest wondrous things: * [Choir] thou art God a•lone, alleluia.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Almighty and everlasting God, who art our Creator and Redeemer, mercifully have respect unto these our prayers: and behold with the favour of thy countenance the sacrifice of our salvation, which

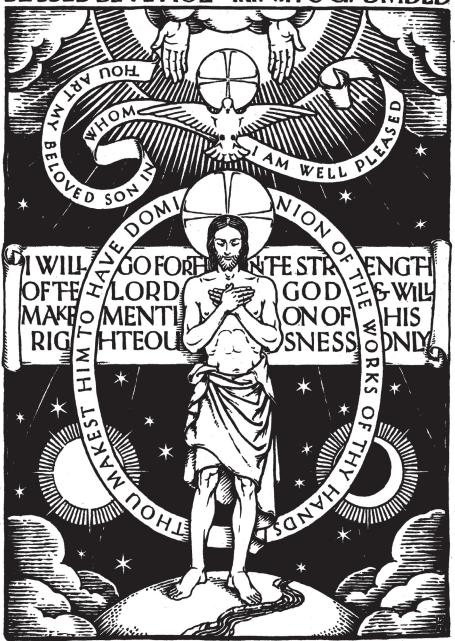
THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

we offer unto thy Divine Majesty, to the honour of the Name of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord; that, by the merits of his glorious Name of Jesus, thy grace may be in such wise shed forth upon us, that being thereby predestined to eternal life, we may evermore rejoice that our names are written in heaven. Through the same, &c.



X

BLESSED BE TE HOLY TRINITY & UNDMDED



UNITY WE WILL CONFESS HIM BECAUSE HE HATH SHEWED HIS MERCY UPON US

X

X

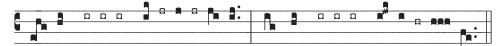


JANUARY 6TH

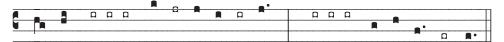
THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

¶ For the Propers of the Vigil (January 5), see the Second Sunday after Christmass.

THE INTROIT. Ecce advenit. Malachi iii. Tone VII.



BEHOLD, he is come, the • Lord and Ruler: * [*Choir*] and in his hand the kingdom, and power, • and dominion.



Ps. lxxii. [Cantors] Give the King thy • judgments, O God: * [Choir] and thy righteousness un•to the King's Son.

[Cantors] * Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Behold, he is come, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we, who know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the same, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

GOD, who on this day didst by the leading of a star manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant that we, which know thee now by faith, may finally attain unto the contemplation of the beauty of thy majesty. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Ephesians iii. 1-12.

RETHREN: For this cause, I Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Christ for you Gen-D tiles, if ye have heard of the dispensation of the grace of God which is given me to you-ward: how that by revelation he made known unto me the mystery; (as I wrote afore in few words, whereby, when ye read, ye may understand my knowledge in the mystery of Christ); which in other ages was not made known unto the sons of men, as it is now revealed unto his holy Apostles and Prophets by the Spirit; that the Gentiles should be fellowheirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in Christ by the gospel: whereof I was made a minister, according to the gift of the grace of God given unto me by the effectual working of his power. Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ; and to make all men see what is the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God, who created all things by Jesus Christ: to the intent that now unto the principalities and powers in heavenly places might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God, according to the eternal purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord: in whom we have boldness and access with confidence by the faith of him.

OR, FOR THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Isaiah lx. 1-6.

ARISE, shine, O Jerusalem: for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee. And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side. Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee. The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they

THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD

from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Isaiah lx. Tone V.



[Cantors] All they from Saba shall come, bringing gold • and incense: * [Choir] and shall show forth the • praise of the Lord.

[Cantors] * Arise and shine, O • Jerusalem: * [Choir] for the glory of the Lord is • risen upon thee.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



S. Matthew ii. [Cantors] V. We have seen his star in • the East: * [Choir] and are come with gifts • to worship the Lord. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

₱ The Holy Gospel. S. Matthew ii. 1-12.

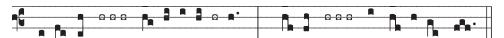
WHEN Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him. When Herod the king had heard these things, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him. And when he had gathered all the chief priests and scribes of the people together, he demanded of them where Christ should be born. And they said unto him, In Bethlehem of Judaea: for thus it is written by the prophet, and thou Bethlehem, in the land of Juda, art not the least among the princes of Juda: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel. Then Herod, when he had privily called the wise men, enquired of them diligently what time the star appeared. And he sent them



THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

to Bethlehem, and said, Go and search diligently for the young Child; and when ye have found him, bring me word again, that I may come and worship him also. When they had heard the king, they departed; and, lo, the star, which they saw in the east, went before them, till it came and stood over where the young Child was. When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. And when they were come into the house, they saw the young child with Mary his Mother, and fell down, and worshipped him: [here genuflect] and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him gifts; gold, and frankincense, and myrrh. And being warned of God in a dream that they should not return to Herod, they departed into their own country another way. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxii. Tone II.

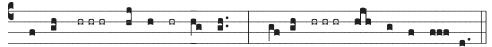


[Cantors] The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give pre-sents: † the kings of Arabia and • Saba shall bring gifts: * [Choir] all kings shall fall down before him, all nations • shall do him service.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to look upon the oblations of thy Church: wherein no longer offering gold and frankincense and myrrh; we sacrifice and receive him who by those gifts was signified, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Epiphany is sung, and the proper Communicantes in the Gregorian Canon of the Mass is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] We have seen his • star in the East, * [Choir] and are come with gifts • to worship the Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, which here have celebrated thy holy Mysteries, may in purity of heart and mind receive the benefits of the same. Through, &c.



THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE INTROIT. In excelso throno. Tone VII.



N a throne exalted I beheld, † and lo, a Man sitting, whom a legion of Angels worship, sing•ing together: * [Choir] behold, his rule and governance endure • to all ages.



Ps. c. [Cantors] O be joyful in • God, all ye lands: * [Choir] serve the • Lord with gladness.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, On a throne, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

ORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee: and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through, &c.

¶ Then a Commemoration of the Epiphany shall be made:

GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we, who know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Romans xii. 1-5.

B RETHREN: I beseech you by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable



service. And be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God. For I say, through the grace given unto me, to every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly, according as God hath dealt to every man the measure of faith. For as we have many members in one body, and all members have not the same office: so we, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxxii. Tone V.



[Cantors] Bless-ed be the Lord, even the God • of Is-ra-el, * [Choir] which only doeth wondrous things from • the beginning.

[Cantors] V. The mountains • shall bring peace, * [Choir] and the little hills righteousness un•to the people.





Psalm c. [Cantors] V. O be joyful in the Lord, all • ye lands: * [Choir] serve the • Lord with gladness. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

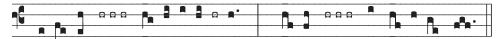
₱ The Holy Gospel. S. Luke ii. 42-52.

OW the parents of Jesus went to Jerusalem every year at the feast of the passover. And when Jesus was twelve years old, they went up to Jerusalem after the custom of the feast. And when they had fulfilled the days, as they returned, the Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it. But they, supposing him to have been in the company, went a day's journey; and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance. And

THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

when they found him not, they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him. And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions. And all that heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers. And when they saw him, they were amazed: and his Mother said unto him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. And he said unto them, How is it that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business? And they understood not the saying which he spake unto them. And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them: but his Mother kept all these sayings in her heart. And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm c. Tone II.



[Cantors] O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands, serve • the Lord with gladness: * [Choir] and come before his presence with a song, for • the Lord he is God.

THE SECRET. May the sacrifice which we offer unto thee, O Lord, evermore quicken and defend us. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of the Epiphany). We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to look upon the oblations of thy Church: wherein no longer offering gold and frankincense and myrrh; we sacrifice and receive him who by those gifts was signified, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.

¶ The Preface of the Epiphany is said, on account of the Octave.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? † behold, thy father and I have • sought thee sorrowing. * [Choir] And how is it that ye sought me? | wist ye not that I must be about • my Father's business?





THE POSTCOMMUNION. We humbly beseech thee, Almighty God: that as thou dost refresh us with thy Sacraments, so thou wouldest vouchsafe unto us to do thee worthy and acceptable service. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Epiphany). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, which here have celebrated thy holy Mysteries, may in purity of heart and mind receive the benefits of the same. Through, &c.





THE HOLY FAMILY, JESUS, MARY AND JOSEPH

¶ In certain places, this Feast is kept on the Sunday within the Octave of the Epiphany with a Commemoration of the First Sunday after Epiphany and of the Octave.

THE INTROIT. Exsultat. Proverbs xxiii. Tone VII.



THE father of the Righteous great•ly rejoiceth: * [Choir] let thy Father and thy Mother be glad, and let her that • bare thee rejoice.



Ps. lxxxiv. [Cantors] O how amiable are thy dwellings, • thou Lord of hosts! * [Choir] my soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the • courts of the Lord.

[Cantors] *W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The father, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

LORD Jesu Christ, who being made subject unto Mary and Joseph, didst by thy wondrous holiness consecrate the life of home: grant us, through the assistance of them both, so to be taught by the example of thy holy Family; that we may attain unto their everlasting fellowship: Who livest and reignest, &c.

¶ Then Commemorations of the First Sunday after Epiphany, and of the Epiphany Octave, shall be made.

ORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee: and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through, &c.

X

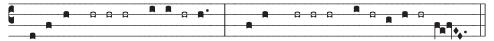
X

GOD, who on this day didst by the leading of a star manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant that we, which know thee now by faith, may finally attain unto the contemplation of the beauty of thy majesty. Through the same, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Colossians iii. 12-17.

BRETHREN: Put on as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering; forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also do ye. And above all these things put on charity, which is the bond of perfectness. And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful. Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord. And whatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxvii. Tone V.



[Cantors] One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will • require: * [Choir] even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the • days of my life.

Ps. lxxxiv. [*Cantors*] *W. Bless-ed are they that dwell in • thy house, O Lord: * [*Choir*] they will be • alway praising thee.





Isaiah xlv. [Cantors] *W. Verily thou art a King that hidest • thyself: * [Choir] O God of Isra•el the Saviour. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

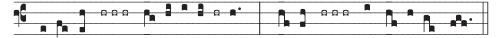
X



甘 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke ii. 42-52.

T that time: When he was twelve years old, they went up to Jerusalem after the custom of the feast. And when they had fulfilled the days, as they returned, the Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it. But they, supposing him to have been in the company, went a day's journey; and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance. And when they found him not, they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him. And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions. And all that heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers. And when they saw him, they were amazed: and his Mother said unto him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. And he said unto them, How is it that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business? And they understood not the saying which he spake unto them. And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them: but his Mother kept all these sayings in her heart. And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. S. Luke ii. Tone II.



[Cantors] His parents brought Je•sus to Jerusalem * [Choir] to pre•sent him to the Lord.

THE SECRET. We offer unto thee, O Lord, this sacrifice of propitiation: humbly beseeching thee, to accept therewith the intercession of the Virgin Mother of God and blessed Joseph for the stablishment of our families in thy grace and favour. Through the same, &c.

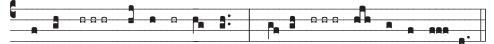
2ND SECRET (*Of the Sunday*). May the sacrifice which we offer unto thee, O Lord, evermore quicken and defend us. Through, &c.

3RD SECRET (Of the Epiphany). We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to look upon the oblations of thy Church: wherein no longer offering gold and frankincense and myrrh; we sacrifice and receive him who by those gifts was signified, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c.



¶ The Preface of the Epiphany is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] Jesus went down with them, and came • to Nazareth, * [Choir] and • was subject to them.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord Jesus Christ, who by the refreshment of these heavenly Sacraments dost inwardly restore our souls: grant us so to follow the example of thy Holy Family, that by the assistance of thy Mother, the glorious Virgin Mary, and likewise of blessed Joseph, we may be found worthy at the hour of our death to be received by thee into everlasting habitations. Who livest and reignest, &colongc.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Sunday). We humbly beseech thee, Almighty God: that as thou dost refresh us with thy Sacraments, so thou wouldest vouchsafe unto us to do thee worthy and acceptable service. Through, &c.

3RD POSTCOMMUNION (Of the Epiphany). Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, which here have celebrated thy holy Mysteries, may in purity of heart and mind receive the benefits of the same. Through, &c.



105



THE INTROIT. Omnis terra. Psalm lxvi. Tone VII.



ALL the earth shall worship thee, O • God and sing of thee: * [Choir] they shall sing praise to thy Name, • O most Highest.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O be joyful in • God, all ye lands: * [Choir] sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise • to be glo-ri-ous.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, All the earth, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the supplications of thy people; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through, &c.

If Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. Romans xii. 6-16.

B RETHREN: Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of faith; or ministry, let us wait on our ministering; or he that teacheth, on teaching; or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with diligence; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness. Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good. Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in honour pre-



ferring one another; not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord; rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing instant in prayer; distributing to the necessity of saints; given to hospitality. Bless them which persecute you: bless, and curse not. Rejoice with them that do rejoice, and weep with them that weep. Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low estate.

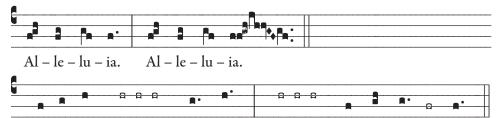
THE GRADUAL. Psalm cvii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The Lord sent his word • and heal-ed them: * [Choir] and they were sav-ed from • their de-struc-tion.

[Cantors] V. O that men would therefore praise the Lord for • his goodness: * [Choir] and declare the wonders that he doeth for the • children of men.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cxlviii. [Cantors] V. Praise the Lord, all ye angels • of his: * [Choir] • praise him, all his host. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Mark i. 1-11.

THE beginning of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God; as it is written in the prophets, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee. The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight. John did baptize in the wilderness, and preach the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins. And there went out unto him all the land of Judaea, and they of Jerusalem, and were all baptized of him in the river of Jordan, confessing their sins. And John was clothed with camel's hair, and with a girdle of a skin about his loins; and he did eat locusts and

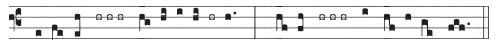


wild honey; and preached, saying, There cometh one mightier than I after me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and unloose. I indeed have baptized you with water: but he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost. And it came to pass in those days, that Jesus came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was baptized of John in Jordan. And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit, like a dove, descending upon him: and there came a voice from heaven, saying, Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased. *The Creed is said.*

₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. John ii. 1-11.

T that time: There was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the Mother of A Jesus was there: and both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage. And when they wanted wine, the Mother of Jesus saith unto him, They have no wine. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come. His Mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it. And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece. Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim. And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bare it. When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was: (but the servants which drew the water knew;) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom, and saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now. This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxvi. Tone II.



[Cantors] O be joyful in • the Lord, all ye lands: * [Choir] sing praises unto the • honour of his Name:

[Cantors] O come hither, and hearken, • all ye that fear God; * [Choir] and I will tell you what the Lord hath done for my • soul, alleluia.

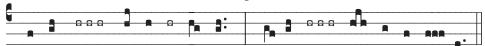
X



THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, these our oblations: and cleanse us from the defilement of our iniquities. Through, &c. Then shall be said the Second of S. Mary, and the Third for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. (English Use) S. Mark i. Tone I.



[Cantors] And there came a voice from • heaven, saying, * [Choir] Thou art my beloved Son, in whom • I am well pleas-ed.

THE COMMUNION. (Gregorian Use) S. John ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] The Lord saith, Fill the water • pots with water, * [Choir] and bare unto the • ruler of the feast.

[Cantors] When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, † he saith un•to the bride-groom, * [Choir] Thou hast kept the • good wine until now.

[Cantors] This be•ginning of miracles: * [Choir] did Jesus be•fore his disciples.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Increase, O Lord, we pray thee, and multiply upon us the operation of thine almighty power: that we, whom thou hast quickened with these heavenly Sacraments, may by thy grace be made ready to receive the benefits which thou dost promise. Through, &c. Then shall be said the Second of S. Mary, and the Third for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

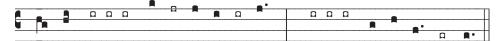


THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE INTROIT. Adorate Deum. Psalm xcvii. Tone VII.



ORSHIP God, all ye • Angels of his: * [Choir] Sion heard and rejoic–ed, and the daughters of • Judah were glad.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] The Lord is King, the • earth may be glad thereof: * [*Choir*] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Worship God, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and in all our dangers and necessities, stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. Romans xii. 16-21.

B RETHREN: Be not wise in your own conceits. Recompense to no man evil for evil. Provide things honest in the sight of all men. If it be possible, as much as lieth in you, live peaceably with all men. Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place unto wrath: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord. Therefore if thine enemy hunger, feed him; if he thirst, give him drink: for in so doing thou shalt heap coals of fire on his head. Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.



THE GRADUAL. Psalm cii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The heathen shall fear • thy Name, O Lord: * [Choir] and all the kings of the • earth thy majesty.

[Cantors] *W. When the Lord shall build • up Sion: * [Choir] and when his • glory shall appear.





Psalm xcvii. [Cantors] V. The Lord is King, the earth may be glad • thereof: * [Choir] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. John ii. 1-11.

A T that time: And the third day there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the Mother of Jesus was there: and both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage. And when they wanted wine, the Mother of Jesus saith unto him, They have no wine. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come. His Mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it. And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece. Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim. And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bare it. When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was: (but the servants which drew the water knew;) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom, and saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until

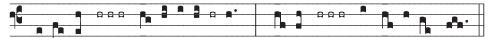


now. This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him. *The Creed is said.*

₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Matthew viii. 1-13.

T that time: When Jesus was come down from the mountain, great multi-**1** tudes followed him. And, behold, there came a leper and worshipped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean. And Jesus put forth his hand, and touched him, saying, I will; be thou clean. And immediately his leprosy was cleansed. And Jesus saith unto him, See thou tell no man; but go thy way, shew thyself to the priest, and offer the gift that Moses commanded, for a testimony unto them. And when Jesus was entered into Capernaum, there came unto him a centurion, beseeching him, and saying, Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. And Jesus saith unto him, I will come and heal him. The centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldest come under my roof: but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed. For I am a man under authority, having soldiers under me: and I say to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it. When Jesus heard it, he marvelled, and said to them that followed, Verily I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel. And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven. But the children of the kingdom shall be cast out into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. And Jesus said unto the centurion, Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee. And his servant was healed in the selfsame hour. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxviii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass, † the right hand of the • Lord hath exalted me: * [Choir] I shall not die but live and declare • the works of the Lord.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that this oblation may cleanse us from our sins: and sanctify thy servants both in body and soul for the celebration





THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

of this sacrifice. Through, &c. Then shall be said the Second of S. Mary, and the Third for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. (English Use) S. John ii. Tone I.

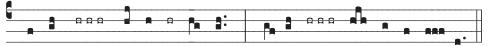


[Cantors] The Lord saith, Fill the water • pots with water, * [Choir] and bare unto the • ruler of the feast.

[Cantors] When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, † he saith un•to the bride-groom, * [Choir] Thou hast kept the • good wine until now.

[Cantors] This be•ginning of miracles: * [Choir] did Jesus be•fore his disciples.

THE COMMUNION. (Gregorian Use) S. Luke iv. Tone I.



[Cantors] All wondered • at the gra-cious words: * [Choir] which proceeded out • of the mouth of God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who dost vouchsafe unto us to be made partakers of so great a mystery: we beseech thee; that thou wouldest vouchsafe to render us worthy thereby to enjoy the benefits of the same. Through, &c. Then shall be said the Second of S. Mary, and the Third for the Church or for the Chief Bishop.



SEASONAL PRAYERS FROM THE PURIFICATION UNTIL LENT

If From February 3 to Tuesday after Quinquagesima, inclusive, in all Masses of Semidoubles or Simples, whether of the season or of the saints, and in Votive Masses which are not for a grave and at the same time public cause, unless a Commemoration of a Double, or any Vigil or Octave or of Our Lady on Saturday has been made, or the Mass has been of the B.V.M. or of some Vigil or Octave or of All Saints: after the Commemorations by chance occurring, the Collects assigned to the different seasons are said, namely, the 2nd, to ask the prayers of the Saints (Defend us); and the 3rd, chosen ad libitum.

If And in the same Collect Defend us, as well as in its Postcommunion, at the letter N., the name of the titular saint of the Church is inserted, provided that the title be not that of a Divine Person or mystery of Our Lord, or that the Mass be not of the title, or contain a Commemoration of the title, or that his name be not mentioned in the same Collect Defend us; and names of the holy Angels and S. John Baptist, if they be titular, are placed before the name of Saint Joseph. But in all these cases the words and blessed N. are omitted. But if the Mass or commemoration should be of S. Joseph or Ss. Peter and Paul, in the Collect and Postcommunion the words which refer to them are omitted.

SECOND COLLECT OF THE SAINTS.

DEFEND us, O Lord, we beseech thee, from all dangers of mind and of body: and at the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mother of God, Mary ever Virgin, with blessed Joseph, thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, blessed N. and all the Saints, graciously grant us health and peace; that all adversities and errors may be done away, and thy Church may serve thee in freedom and quietness. [Through the same, &c.]

SECRET. Graciously hear us, O God our Saviour: and by the power of this sacrament defend us from all enemies of mind and of body; granting us grace in this world, and glory in that which is to come. [Through, &c.]

POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that the gift now offered in this divine sacrament may cleanse and defend us: that at the intercession of blessed Mary the ever Virgin Mother of God, of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N. and of all the Saints; it may set us free from every perverse way, and deliver us from all adversities. [Through the same, &c.]

X

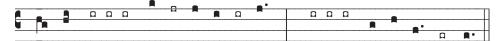


THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE INTROIT. Adorate Deum. Psalm xcvii. Tone VII.



ORSHIP God, all ye • Angels of his: * [Choir] Sion heard and rejoic-ed, and the daughters of • Judah were glad.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] The Lord is King, the • earth may be glad thereof: * [Choir] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Worship God, etc. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations. Through, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that for man's frailness we cannot always stand uprightly: grant to us health of body and soul; that all those things which we suffer for sin, by thy help we may overcome. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum.



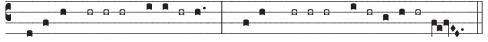
THE EPISTLE (English Use) Romans xiii. 1-7.

BRETHREN: Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is no power but of God: the powers that be are ordained of God. Whosoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation. For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the evil. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same: for he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil. Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake. For for this cause pay ye tribute also: for they are God's ministers, attending continually upon this very thing. Render therefore to all their dues: tribute to whom tribute is due; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honour to whom honour.

THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use) Romans xii. 8-10.

BRETHREN: Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: for he that loveth another hath fulfilled the law. For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness, Thou shalt not covet; and if there be any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. Love worketh no ill to his neighbour: therefore love is the fulfilling of the law.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The heathen shall fear • thy Name, O Lord: * [Choir] and all the kings of the • earth thy majesty.

[Cantors] *W. When the Lord shall build • up Sion: * [Choir] and when his • glory shall appear.

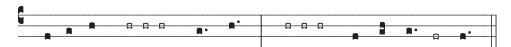




Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.







Psalm xcvii. [Cantors] *W. The Lord is King, the earth may be glad • thereof: * [Choir] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use) S. Matthew viii. 1-13.

↑ T that time: When Jesus was come down from the mountain, great multitudes followed him. And, behold, there came a leper and worshipped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean. And Jesus put forth his hand, and touched him, saying, I will; be thou clean. And immediately his leprosy was cleansed. And Jesus saith unto him, See thou tell no man; but go thy way, shew thyself to the priest, and offer the gift that Moses commanded, for a testimony unto them. And when Jesus was entered into Capernaum, there came unto him a centurion, beseeching him, and saying, Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. And Jesus saith unto him, I will come and heal him. The centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldest come under my roof: but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed. For I am a man under authority, having soldiers under me: and I say to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it. When Jesus heard it, he marvelled, and said to them that followed, Verily I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel. And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven. But the children of the kingdom shall be cast out into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. And Jesus said unto the centurion, Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee. And his servant was healed in the selfsame hour. The Creed is said.

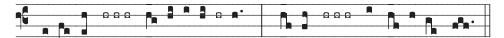
THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use) S. Matthew viii. 23-27.

A T that time: When Jesus was entered into a ship, his disciples followed him. And, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the ship was covered with the waves: but he was asleep. And his disciples came to him, and awoke him, saying, Lord, save us: we perish. And he saith unto them, Why



are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then he arose, and rebuked the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm. But the men marvelled, saying, What manner of man is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him! *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxviii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass, † the right hand of the • Lord hath exalted me: * [Choir] I shall not die but live and declare • the works of the Lord.

THE SECRET. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that this oblation of our sacrifice may cleanse our frailty from all evil and evermore defend us. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke iv. Tone I.



[Cantors] All wonder-ed • at the gra-cious words: * [Choir] which proceeded out • of the mouth of God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Let these thy gifts, O God, deliver us from earthly desires: and evermore strengthen us with heavenly refreshment. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.



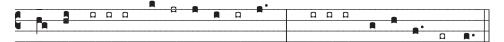


THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE INTROIT. Adorate Deum. Psalm xcvii. Tone VII.



ORSHIP God, all ye • Angels of his: * [Choir] Sion heard and rejoic–ed, and the daughters of • Judah were glad.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] The Lord is King, the • earth may be glad thereof: * [*Choir*] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Worship God, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT (English Use)

ORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power. Through, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep this thy family in continual godliness: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy protection. Through, &colong

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of S. Mary, and the 3rd Collect for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum.

THE EPISTLE. Colossians iii. 12-17.

BRETHREN: Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering; forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also do ye. And above all these things put on charity, which is the bond of perfectness. And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful. Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord. And whatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

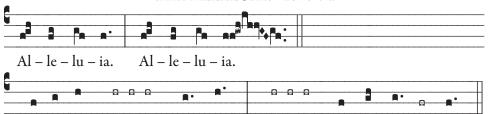
THE GRADUAL. Psalm cii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The heathen shall fear • thy Name, O Lord: * [Choir] and all the kings of the • earth thy majesty.

[Cantors] *W. When the Lord shall build • up Sion: * [Choir] and when his • glory shall appear.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Ps. xcvii. [Cantors] V. The Lord is King, the earth may be glad • thereof: * [Choir] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

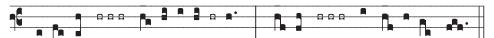
₱ The Holy Gospel. S. Matthew xiii. 24-30.

A T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto the multitudes: The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man which sowed good seed in his field: but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat, and went his way.

X

But when the blade was sprung up, and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also. So the servants of the householder came and said unto him, Sir, didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? from whence then hath it tares? He said unto them, An enemy hath done this. The servants said unto him, Wilt thou then that we go and gather them up? But he said, Nay; lest while ye gather up the tares, ye root up also the wheat with them. Let both grow together until the harvest: and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxviii. Tone II.

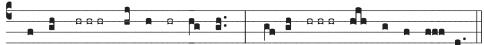


[Cantors] The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass, † the right hand of the • Lord hath exalted me: * [Choir] I shall not die but live and declare • the works of the Lord.

THE SECRET. We offer unto thee, O Lord, this sacrifice of atonement: beseeching thee of thy great goodness to absolve our offences, and to guide the hearts of them that go astray. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.





[Cantors] All wonder-ed • at the gra-cious words: * [Choir] which proceeded out • of the mouth of God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, almighty God: that as through these holy mysteries we have received the pledge of our salvation, so we may effectually be brought unto the fulfilment of the same. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary, and the 3rd for the Church or for the Chief Bishop; or, after the Feast of the Purification (Feb. 2), 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.



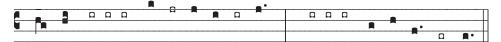


THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE INTROIT. Adorate Deum. Psalm xcvii. Tone VII.



ORSHIP God, all ye • Angels of his: * [Choir] Sion heard and rejoic–ed, and the daughters of • Judah were glad.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] The Lord is King, the • earth may be glad thereof: * [*Choir*] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Worship God, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT (English Use)

GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life: grant us, we beseech thee, that having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom. Where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth ever, one God, world without end. R. Amen.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, ever meditating those things that be reasonable and pleasing unto thee, may both in word and deed fulfil the same. Through, &colonglec.

 $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{F}} \textit{ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum.}$

THE EPISTLE (English Use). I John iii. 1-8.

BRETHREN: Behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God: therefore the world knoweth us not, because it knew him not. Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is. And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure. Whosoever committeth sin transgresseth also the law: for sin is the transgression of the law. And ye know that he was manifested to take away our sins; and in him is no sin. Whosoever abideth in him sinneth not: whosoever sinneth hath not seen him, neither known him. Little children, let no man deceive you: he that doeth righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous. He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.

THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). I Thessalonians i. 2-10.

BRETHREN: We give thanks to God always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers; remembering without ceasing your work of faith, and labour of love, and patience of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ, in the sight of God and our Father; knowing, brethren beloved, your election of God. For our gospel came not unto you in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Ghost, and in much assurance; as ye know what manner of men we were among you for your sake. And ye became followers of us, and of the Lord, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Holy Ghost: so that ye were ensamples to all that believe in Macedonia and Achaia. For from you sounded out the word of the Lord not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your faith to God-ward is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak any thing. For they themselves shew of us what manner of entering in we had unto you, and how ye turned to God from idols to serve the living and true God; and to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, even Jesus, which delivered us from the wrath to come.



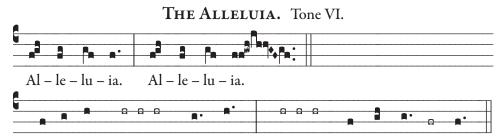
THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The heathen shall fear • thy Name, O Lord: * [Choir] and all the kings of the • earth thy majesty.

[Cantors] *W. When the Lord shall build • up Sion: * [Choir] and when his • glory shall appear.



Ps. xcvii. [Cantors] V. The Lord is King, the earth may be glad • thereof: * [Choir] yea, the multitude of the isles • may be glad thereof. Cantor and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (English Use). S. Matthew xxiv. 23-35.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: If any man shall say unto you, Lo, here is Christ, or there; believe it not. For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect. Behold, I have told you before. Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, he is in the secret chambers; believe it not. For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together. Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet,

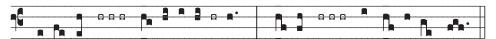


and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. *The Creed is said.*

₩ THE HOLY GOSPEL (Gregorian Use). S. Matthew xiii. 31-35.

A T that time: Another parable put he forth unto them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is like to a grain of mustard seed, which a man took, and sowed in his field: which indeed is the least of all seeds: but when it is grown, it is the greatest among herbs, and becometh a tree, so that the birds of the air come and lodge in the branches thereof. Another parable spake he unto them; The kingdom of heaven is like unto leaven, which a woman took, and hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened. All these things spake Jesus unto the multitude in parables; and without a parable spake he not unto them: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter things which have been kept secret from the foundation of the world. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxviii. Tone II.

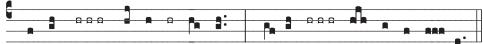


[Cantors] The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass, † the right hand of the • Lord hath exalted me: * [Choir] I shall not die but live and declare • the works of the Lord.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O God, that this oblation may cleanse and regenerate, govern and defend us. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.

 ${\it \P}$ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke iv. Tone I.



[*Cantors*] All wonder-ed • at the gra-cious words: * [*Choir*] which proceeded out • of the mouth of God.

X

X

THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast fulfilled us with thy heavenly delights: we beseech thee; that we may ever earnestly seek after those things whereby we truly live. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum.





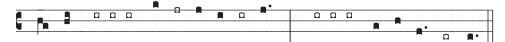
SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

THE INTROIT. Circumdederunt. Psalm xviii. Tone VII.



THE sorrows of death compass—ed me, † the pains of hell • came about me:

* [Choir] and in my tribulation I call—ed upon the Lord, | and he heard my voice out of his • holy temple.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] I will love • thee, O Lord my strength: * [Choir] the Lord is my stony rock, my fortress, • and my Saviour.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The sorrows of death, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

¶ The Gloria in excelsis Deo is not said from Septuagesima Sunday until Easter Day, except on Maundy Thursday, Holy Saturday, and on Feasts.

THE COLLECT.

UORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum; but if Septuagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. I Corinthians ix. 24-27; x. 1-5.

B RETHREN: Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain. And every man that striveth

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible. I therefore so run, not as uncertainly; so fight I, not as one that beateth the air: but I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection: lest that by any means, when I have preached to others, I myself should be a castaway. * [For I would not that ye be ignorant, brethren, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea, and were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea: and did all eat the same spiritual meat, and did all drink the same spiritual drink, (for they drank of that spiritual rock that followed them: and that rock was Christ), but with many of them God was not well pleased.]

* The Gregorian Use Epistle continues.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm ix. Tone V.



[Cantors] The Lord will be a refuge in the time of trou-ble; † and they that know thy Name will put • their trust in thee: * [Choir] for thou Lord hast never fail-ed • them that seek thee.

[Cantors] *W. For the poor shall not always be forgot—ten; † the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish • for ever: * [Choir] up Lord and let not man • have the upper hand.

¶ The following Tract is used on Sunday only (not when the Mass is resumed on ferias).

THE TRACT. Psalm cxxx. Tone VIII.

				Ą٠,		•							\square
	 Ц	н	н		4		_ =	ч	ш	•			П
											Д	N.	Ш

[Cantors] Out of the deep have I call-ed unto • thee, O Lord: * Lord, • hear my voice.

[Choir] V. O let thine ears consider • well: * the voice of • my complaint.

[Cantors] V. If thou Lord wilt be extreme to mark what is done a•miss: * O Lord, who may a•bide it?

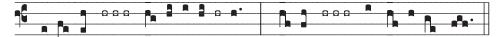
[Choir] Ÿ. For there is mercy with • thee: * therefore shalt thou be • fear-ed.



₱ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xx. 1-16.

T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of A heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard. And when he had agreed with the labourers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard. And he went out about the third hour, and saw others standing idle in the marketplace, and said unto them; Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right I will give you. And they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and ninth hour, and did likewise. And about the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle, and saith unto them, Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith unto them, Go ye also into the vineyard; and whatsoever is right, that shall ye receive. So when even was come, the lord of the vineyard saith unto his steward, Call the labourers, and give them their hire, beginning from the last unto the first. And when they came that were hired about the eleventh hour, they received every man a penny. But when the first came, they supposed that they should have received more; and they likewise received every man a penny. And when they had received it, they murmured against the goodman of the house, saying, These last have wrought but one hour, and thou hast made them equal unto us, which have borne the burden and heat of the day. But he answered one of them, and said, Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst not thou agree with me for a penny? Take that thine is, and go thy way: I will give unto this last, even as unto thee. Is it not lawful for me to do what I will with mine own? Is thine eye evil, because I am good? So the last shall be first, and the first last: for many be called, but few chosen. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



[Cantors] It is a good thing to • give thanks unto the Lord: * [Choir] and to sing praises unto thy • Name, O Most Highest.

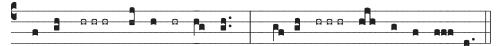
THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Septuagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

X

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm xxxi. Tone I.



[Cantors] Show thy servant the light of thy countenance and save me • for thy mercies' sake: * [Choir] let me not be confounded, O Lord, | for I have • call-ed upon thee.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Strengthen, O God, with these thy gifts the wills of thy faithful people: that they receiving the same may seek them the more, and seeking them may obtain them everlastingly. Through, &c. Then shall be said the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Septuagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

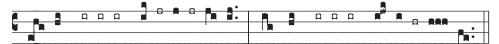
¶ At the Dismissal, instead of Depart in peace or Ite missa est, is said Let us bless the Lord, from Septuagesima Sunday until Easter Day, except on Maundy Thursday, Holy Saturday, and on Feasts.





SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY

THE INTROIT. Exsurge. Psalm xliv. Tone VII.



ARISE, O Lord, wherefore sleepest thou? awake and cast us not away for ev-er: † wherefore hidest thou thy countenance and for•gettest our trouble? * [Choir] our belly cleaveth unto the ground; | arise, O Lord, help us • and deliver us.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O God, we have • heard with our ears: * [Choir] our fa•thers have told us.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Arise, O Lord, etc. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

ORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do: mercifully grant that by thy power, we may be defended against all adversity. Through, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

ORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do: mercifully grant; that by the protection of the Doctor of the Gentiles we may be defended against all adversity. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum; but if Sexagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

THE EPISTLE. II Corinthians xi. 19-23; xii. 1-9.

RETHREN: Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suf-O fer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face. I speak as concerning reproach, as though we had been weak. Howbeit whereinsoever any is bold, (I speak foolishly,) I am bold also. Are they Hebrews? so am I. Are they Israelites? so am I. Are they the seed of Abraham? so am I. Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as a fool) I am more; in labours more abundant, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequent, in deaths oft. Of the Jews five times received I forty stripes save one. Thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day I have been in the deep; in journeyings often, in perils of waters, in perils of robbers, in perils by mine own countrymen, in perils by the heathen, in perils in the city, in perils in the wilderness, in perils in the sea, in perils among false brethren; in weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness. Beside those things that are without, that which cometh upon me daily, the care of all the churches. Who is weak, and I am not weak? who is offended, and I burn not? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern mine infirmities. The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which is blessed for evermore, knoweth that I lie not. * [In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king kept the city of the Damascenes with a garrison, desirous to apprehend me: and through a window in a basket was I let down by the wall, and escaped his hands. It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord. I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven. And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) how that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter. Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in mine infirmities. For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but now I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be, or that he heareth of me. And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure. For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me. And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in



THE PROPER OF THE SEASON

weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.]

* The Gregorian Use Epistle continues here.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxxxiii. Tone V.

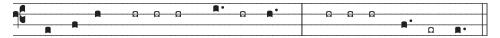


[*Cantors*] Let the nations know that thou whose Name is • Jehovah: * [*Choir*] art only the Most Highest • over all the earth.

[Cantors] *\vec{V}\$. O my God, make them like • unto a wheel: * [Choir] and as the • stubble before the wind.

¶ The following Tract is used on Sunday only (not when the Mass is resumed on a feria).

THE TRACT. Psalm lx. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Thou hast mov-ed the land, O • Lord: * and di•vided it.

[Choir] V. Heal the sores there of: * for it • shaketh.

[Cantors] *\vec{V}\$. That they may triumph because of the • truth: * [Choir] that thy belov-ed may be de•liver-ed.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke viii. 4-15.

A T that time: When much people were gathered together, and were come to him out of every city, he spake by a parable: A sower went out to sow his seed: and as he sowed, some fell by the way side; and it was trodden down, and the fowls of the air devoured it. And some fell upon a rock; and as soon as it was sprung up, it withered away, because it lacked moisture. And some fell among thorns; and the thorns sprang up with it, and choked it. And other fell on good ground, and sprang up, and bare fruit an hundredfold. And when he had said these things, he cried, He that hath ears to hear, let him hear. And his disciples asked him, saying, What might this parable be? And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to others in parables;

SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY

that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand. Now the parable is this: The seed is the word of God. Those by the way side are they that hear; then cometh the devil, and taketh away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe and be saved. They on the rock are they, which, when they hear, receive the word with joy; and these have no root, which for a while believe, and in time of temptation fall away. And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and riches and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection. But that on the good ground are they, which in an honest and good heart, having heard the word, keep it, and bring forth fruit with patience. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xvii. Tone II.



[*Cantors*] O hold thou up my goings in thy paths that • my footsteps slip not: * [*Choir*] incline thine ear to me and heark•en unto my words:

[Cantors] Show thy marvellous lov•ing-kindness, O Lord, * [Choir] thou that art the Saviour of them that • put their trust in thee.

THE SECRET. May the sacrifice which we offer unto thee, O Lord, evermore quicken and defend us. Through, &c. Then, the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Sexagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

¶ The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm xliii. Tone I.



[Cantors] I will go unto the • altar of God: * [Choir] even unto the God of •my joy and gladness.





THE POSTCOMMUNION. We humbly beseech thee, almighty God: that as thou dost refresh us with thy sacraments, so thou wouldest vouchsafe unto us to do thee worthy and acceptable service. Through, &c. Then, the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Sexagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.





QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY

THE INTROIT. *Esto mihi. Psalm xxxi.* Tone VII.



B E thou my strong rock and house of defence that thou • mayest save me: * [Choir] for thou art my strong rock and my castle, | be thou also my guide and lead me • for thy Name's sake.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; † let me never be • put to confusion: * [Choir] deliver me in thy righteous•ness and save me.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Be thou my strong rock, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT (English Use).

LORD, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake: Who liveth and reigneth ... in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

W E beseech thee, O Lord, graciously hear our prayers: that we, being loosed from the bonds of our sins, may be defended against all adversity. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be said the 2nd Collect of the Saints, and the 3rd Collect ad libitum; but if Quinquagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, then shall be said the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

M



THE EPISTLE. I Corinthians xiii. 1-13.

RETHREN: Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal. And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing. And though I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing. Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil; rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth; beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things. Charity never faileth: but whether there be prophecies, they shall fail; whether there be tongues, they shall cease; whether there be knowledge, it shall vanish away. For we know in part, and we prophesy in part. But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away. When I was a child, I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, I put away childish things. For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known. And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.

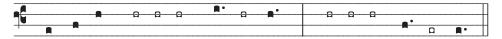
THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxxvii. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou art the God that only do•eth wonders: * [Choir] and hast declar-ed thy power a•mong the people.

[Cantors] V. Thou hast mightily deliver-ed • thy people: * [Choir] even the sons of • Jacob and Joseph.

THE TRACT. Psalm c. Tone VIII.



 $[\mathit{Cantors}]$ O be joyful in the Lord, all ye \bullet lands: * serve the Lord with \bullet gladness.

X

X

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY



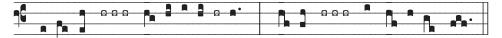
[Choir] V. Come before his presence with a • song: * be ye sure that the Lord, • he is God.

[Cantors] W. It is he that hath made us and not we our • selves: * [Choir] we are his people and the sheep of his • pasture.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke xviii. 31-43.

T that time: Jesus took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished. For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on: and they shall scourge him, and put him to death: and the third day he shall rise again. And they understood none of these things: and this saying was hid from them, neither knew they the things which were spoken. And it came to pass, that as he was come nigh unto Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the way side begging: and hearing the multitude pass by, he asked what it meant. And they told him, that Jesus of Nazareth passeth by. And he cried, saying, Jesus, thou son of David, have mercy on me. And they which went before rebuked him, that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more, Thou son of David, have mercy on me. And Jesus stood, and commanded him to be brought unto him: and when he was come near, he asked him, saying, What wilt thou that I shall do unto thee? And he said, Lord, that I may receive my sight. And Jesus said unto him, Receive thy sight: thy faith hath saved thee. And immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise unto God. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] Blessed art thou, O Lord, O • teach me thy statutes: * [Choir] with my lips have I been telling of all the • judgments of thy mouth.

X

X



THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that this oblation may cleanse us from our sins: and sanctify thy servants both in body and soul for the celebration of this sacrifice. Through, &c. Then, the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Quinquagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.

 \P The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said.

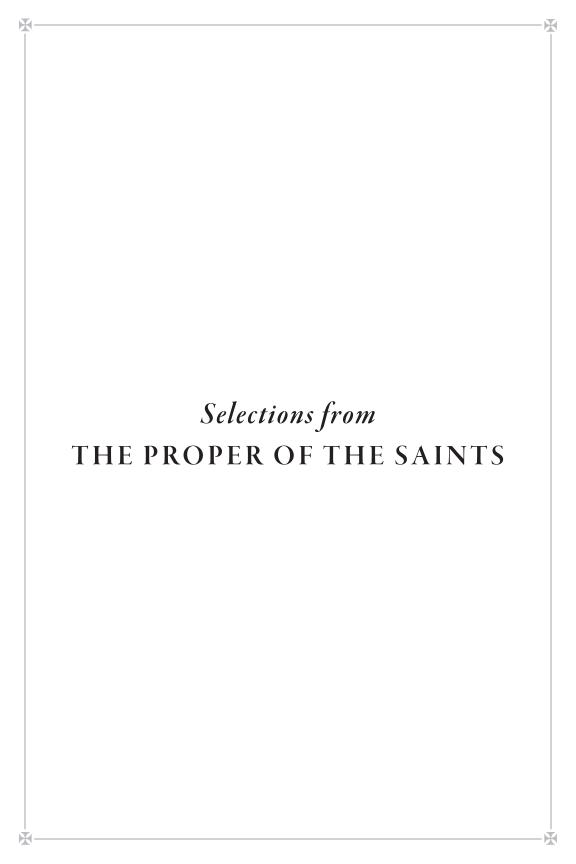
THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxviii. Tone I.



[Cantors] They did eat and were well fill-ed, † for the Lord gave them • their own de-sire: * [Choir] they were not disap•pointed of their lust.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, almighty God: that we who have received this heavenly food may thereby be defended against all adversities. Through, &c. Then, the 2nd of the Saints, and the 3rd ad libitum; but if Quinquagesima falls on or before the Feast of the Purification, the 2nd of S. Mary and the 3rd for the Church or the Chief Bishop.





November 30

SAINT ANDREW THE APOSTLE

THE INTROIT. *Mihi autem. Psalm cxxxix.* Tone VII.



RIGHT dear are thy friends unto me, O God, † and held in • highest honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is ex•ceeding steadfast.



Ps. xxxiii. [Cantors] O Lord, thou hast search—ed me • out and known me: * [Choir] thou knowest my down-sitting and • mine up-rising.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat Right dear, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay: grant unto us all; that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments. Through the same, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

E humbly beseech thee, O Lord: that as thou didst choose thy blessed Apostle Andrew to be a teacher and ruler of thy Church; so he may continually intercede for us in the sight of thy divine majesty. Through, &c.

 ${\it \P}$ In Advent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Romans x. 9-21.

RETHREN: If thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved. For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed. For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved. How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things! But they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God. But I say, Have they not heard? Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world. But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation I will anger you. But Esaias is very bold, and saith, I was found of them that sought me not; I was made manifest unto them that asked not after me. But to Israel he saith, All day long I have stretched forth my hands unto a disobedient and gainsaying people.

THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Romans x. 9-18.

RETHREN: With the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed. For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved. How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things! But they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God. But I say, Have they not heard? Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou shalt make them princes • in all lands: * [Choir] they shall remember • thy Name, O Lord.

* [Cantors] Instead of thy fathers thou shalt • have children * [Choir] therefore shall the people give • thanks unto thee.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.

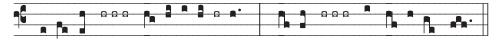


\(\) [Cantors] The Lord lov-ed • Andrew: * [Choir] as • a sweet savour. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew iv. 18-22.

A T that time: Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers. And he saith unto them, Follow me, and I will make you fishers of men. And they straightway left their nets, and followed him. And going on from thence, he saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, in a ship with Zebedee their father, mending their nets; and he called them. And they immediately left the ship and their father, and followed him. *The Creed is said.*

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] Right dear are thy friends unto me, O God, and held • in highest honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is • exceeding steadfast.

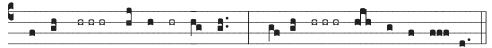
X



THE SECRET. O Lord, we beseech thee, let the devout prayers of thy blessed Apostle Andrew commend our sacrifice unto thee: that this oblation, which we offer in his honour, may by his merits be rendered acceptable in thy sight. Through, &c. In Advent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

¶ The Preface of the Apostles is said.

THE COMMUNION. *S. Matthew iv.* Tone I.



[Cantors] Follow me, I will make you • fishers of men: * [Choir] and they straightway left their nets • and follow'd the Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that thy heavenly mysteries, which we have joyfully received on this festival of blessed Andrew thine Apostle: may effectually avail for the glory of thy Saints, and likewise for the forgiveness of our sins. Through, &c. In Advent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.



DECEMBER 4

SAINT PETER CHRYSOLOGUS BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



In the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [*Cantors*] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [*Choir*] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who wast pleased that by a sign from heaven blessed Peter Chrysologus thy most excellent Doctor should be chosen to rule and to teach thy Church: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through, &c.

¶ And Commemorations are made of the Advent Feria, and of S. Barbara:

GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant that we, who this day celebrate the heavenly birth of blessed Barbara, thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer to thee. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

DEARLY beloved: I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

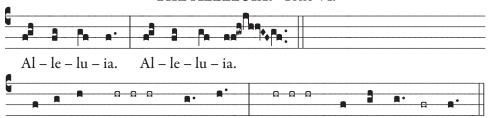
THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxxvii. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Behold • a great priest, * [Choir] who in • his days pleas-ed God.

[Cantors] V. There was none • like unto him, * [Choir] to keep the law • of the Most High.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cx. [Cantors] Thou art a Priest for • ever, * [Choir] after the order • of Melchisedech. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

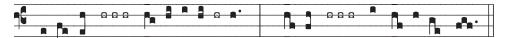
THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth

FEASTS OF DECEMBER (4)

good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.

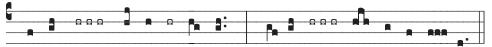


[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Libanus.

THE SECRET. May the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor, Saint Peter Chrysologus, continually succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through, &c. And Commemorations are made of the Advent Feria, and of S. Barbara:

3RD SECRET (Of S. Barbara). Receive, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Barbara, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. *S. Matthew xxv.* Tone I.



[Cantors] Lord, thou deliveredst unto • me five talents: * [Choir] behold, I have gain—ed beside • them five talents more.

[Cantors] Well done, thou good and faithful servant, † thou hast been faithful o•ver a few things, * [Choir] I will make thee ruler over many things, | enter thou into • the joy of thy Lord.





THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Peter Chrysologus thy Bishop and most excellent Doctor, may ever stand before thee as our advocate: that this sacrifice of thine ordinance may effectually avail for our salvation. Through, &c. And Commemorations are made of the Advent Feria, and of S. Barhara:

3RD POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Barbara). Assist us mercifully, O Lord, who have here receive these holy mysteries: and at the intercession of blessed Barbara, thy Virgin and Martyr, make us ever to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through, &c.



December 6

SAINT NICHOLAS BISHOP & CONFESSOR

THE INTROIT. Statuit ei. Ecclesiasticus xlv. Tone VII.



THE Lord hath establish—ed a covenant of peace with him, † and made him the chief • of his people: * [Choir] that he should have the dignity of the • priesthood for ever.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] and • all his trouble.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat The Lord hath, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst adorn thy blessed Bishop Nicholas with power to work many and great miracles: grant, we beseech thee; that by his merits and prayers we may be delivered from the fires of everlasting torment. Through, &c.

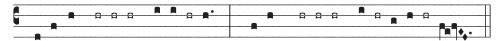
 ${\it \P Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.}$

THE EPISTLE. Hebrews xiii. 7-17.

B RETHREN: Remember them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation. Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever. Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein. We have an altar, whereof they have no

right to eat which serve the tabernacle. For the bodies of those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp. Wherefore Jesus also, that he might sanctify the people with his own Blood, suffered without the gate. Let us go forth therefore unto him without the camp, bearing his reproach. For here have we no continuing city, but we seek one to come. By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of our lips giving thanks to his Name. But to do good and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[*Cantors*] I have found David my ser–*vant*, † with my holy oil have I • anointed him: * [*Choir*] my hand shall hold him fast, and my • arm shall strengthen him.

[Cantors] V. The enemy shall not be able to do him • vi-o-lence, * [Choir] the son of wickedness • shall not hurt him.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



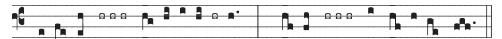
Psalm xcii. V. [Cantors] The righteous shall flourish like a • palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a cedar • in Libanus. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

H THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xxv. 14-23.

A T that time: Jesus spake this parable to his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is as a man travelling into a far country, who called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to an-

other two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made them other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord. He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

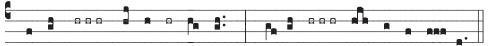
THE OFFERTORY. *Psalm lxxxix.* Tone II.



[Cantors] My truth and my mer•cy shall be with him: * [Choir] and in my Name shall his • horn be exalted.

THE SECRET. Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord God, these our gifts which we offer unto thee on the festival of thy holy Bishop Nicholas: that by the same our life may ever be governed both in prosperity and in adversity. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxxix. Tone I.



[Cantors] I have sworn once by my ho-li-ness: † His seed shall en•dure for ever, * [Choir] and his seat is as • the sun before me:

[Cantors] He shall stand fast for ever•more as the moon, * [Choir] and as the faithful • witness in heaven.



THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, O Lord, that like as we, remembering the festival of Saint Nicholas thy Bishop, have partaken of this sacrifice; so we may thereby be defended with thine everlasting protection. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.



December 7

SAINT AMBROSE BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



In the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [*Cantors*] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [*Choir*] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst send blessed Ambrose thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through, &c.

 ${\it \P Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.}$

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

DEARLY beloved: I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

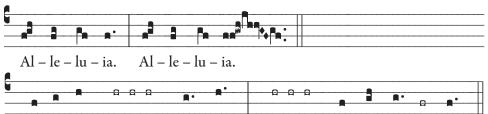
THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxxvii. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Behold • a great priest, * [Choir] who in • his days pleas-ed God.

[Cantors] V. There was none • like unto him, * [Choir] to keep the law • of the Most High.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cxii. [Cantors] The Lord sware and will not • repent: * [Choir] Thou art a Priest for ever after the order • of Melchisedech. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

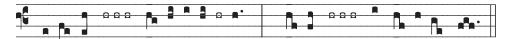
THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may

FEASTS OF DECEMBER (7)

see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

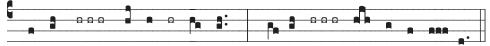
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] My truth and my mer•cy shall be with him: * [Choir] and in my Name shall his • horn be exalted.

THE SECRET. Almighty and everlasting God, grant that these oblations, which we here present unto thy majesty, may through the intercession of blessed Ambrose, thy Confessor and Bishop, be profitable unto us for the attainment of everlasting salvation. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxxix. Tone I.



[Cantors] I have sworn once by my ho-li-ness: † His seed shall en•dure for ever, * [Choir] and his seat is like as • the sun before me,

[Cantors] He shall stand fast for ever•more as the moon, * [Choir] and as the faithful • witness in heaven.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Almighty God, who hast made us partakers of this Sacrament of our salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that like as we have offered our gifts unto thy majesty in honour of blessed Ambrose, thy Confessor and Bishop, so we may at all times be effectually defended by his intercession. Through, &c. Commemorations is made of the Advent Feria.



DECEMBER 8

THE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

THE INTROIT. Gaudeamus. Tone VII.



REJOICE we all in the Lord, † keeping feast day in honour of the blessed • Virgin Mary: * [Choir] in whose Conception the Angels rejoice and glori•fy the Son of God.



Ps. xlv. [Cantors] My heart is inditing of • a good matter: * [Choir] I speak of the things which I have • made unto the King.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat* Rejoice we all, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

MERCIFUL God, hear the supplication of thy servants; that we who are assembled together to honour the Conception of the Virgin Mother of God, may through her intercession be delivered by thee from the dangers which beset us. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus xxiv. 17-22.

As the vine brought I forth pleasant savour, and my flowers are the fruit of honour and riches. I am the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope: I therefore, being eternal, am given to all my children which are named of him. Come unto me, all ye that be desirous of me, and fill yourselves with my fruits. For my memorial is sweeter than honey, and mine inheritance than the honeycomb. They that eat me shall yet be hungry, and they that drink me shall yet be thirsty. He that obeyeth me shall never be confounded, and they that work by me shall not do amiss.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[*Cantors*] Hearken, O daughter, and consider, • incline thine ear * [*Choir*] so shall the King have pleasure • in thy beauty.

[Cantors] V. In thy comeliness and in • thy beauty: * [Choir] go forth, ride pros•per-ous-ly, and reign.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



\[
\mathbb{V}\]. [Cantors] To-day is the Conception of the glorious Virgin • Mary: * [Choir]
who sprang from the seed of Abraham, of the tribe of Judah, of the • root of David. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.
\]

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew i. 1-16.

THE book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham. Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob; and Jacob begat Judas and his brethren. And Judas begat Phares and Zara of Thamar; and Phares begat Esrom; and Esrom begat Aram. And Aram begat Aminadab; and Ami-

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

nadab begat Naasson; and Naasson begat Salmon. And Salmon begat Booz of Rachab; and Booz begat Obed of Ruth; and Obed begat Jesse. And Jesse begat David the king; and David the king begat Solomon of her that had been the wife of Urias. And Solomon begat Roboam; and Roboam begat Abia; and Abia begat Asa. And Asa begat Josaphat; and Josaphat begat Joram; and Joram begat Ozias. And Ozias begat Joatham; and Joatham begat Achaz; and Achaz begat Ezekias. And Ezekias begat Manasses; and Manasses begat Amon; and Amon begat Josias. And Josias begat Jechonias and his brethren, about the time they were carried away to Babylon. And after they were brought to Babylon, Jechonias begat Salathiel; and Salathiel begat Zorobabel. And Zorobabel begat Abiud; and Abiud begat Eliakim; and Eliakim begat Azor. And Azor begat Sadoc; and Sadoc begat Achim; and Achim begat Eliud. And Eliud begat Eleazar; and Eleazar begat Matthan; and Matthan begat Jacob. And Jacob begat Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xlv. Tone II (modified)



[Cantors] Full • of grace are thy lips, * [Choir] because God hath bless•ed thee for ever.

THE SECRET. O Lord, let the humanity of thine only-begotten Son succour us; that he, who did not impair but sanctify the virginity of his Mother in his birth, may set us free from our sins on this solemn feast of her Conception, and make our oblation acceptable to himself, even Jesus Christ our Lord. Who with thee, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

¶ The Preface of the Blessed Virgin Mary is said ("And that on the Conception").



[Cantors] Thy Son's true faith hath cleans•ed the world of sin: * [Choir] thy virginity abid•eth immaculate.



FEASTS OF DECEMBER (8)

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord: that the Sacrament which we have received on this yearly celebration, may at the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin afford us relief in this life present, and in the world to come life everlasting. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.



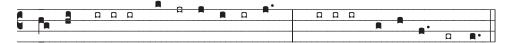
DECEMBER 13

SAINT LUCY VIRGIN & MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Dilexisti. Psalm xlv. Tone VII.



HOU hast lov-ed righteousness and hat ed iniquity: * [Choir] therefore God, even thy God, | hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness a bove thy fellows.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] My heart is inditing of • a good matter: * [Choir] I speak of the things which I have made • unto the King.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat Thou hast loved, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

RACIOUSLY hear us, O God our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed Lucy thy Virgin and Martyr: so we may learn to follow her example in all godlineess and charity. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE EPISTLE. II Corinthians x. 17-18; xi. 1-2.

BRETHREN: He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord. For not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth. Would to God ye could bear with me a little in my folly: and indeed bear with me. For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou hast loved righteousness * [Choir] and hated iniquity.

* [Cantors] Therefore God, e-ven thy God, * [Choir] hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness a-bove thy fellows.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI (modified)



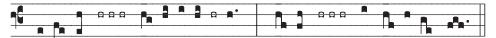
\(\) [Cantors] Full of grace • are thy lips: * [Choir] because God hath blessed • thee for ever. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.
\(
\)

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xiii. 44-52.

A T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xlv. Tone II.



[*Cantors*] The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: † they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee • with joy and gladness: * [*Choir*] and shall enter into the palace • of the Lord the King.

THE SECRET. Grant, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoursed by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm cxix. Tone I.



[Cantors] Princes have persecuted me without a cause, † but my heart standeth fast in thy word: * [Choir] I am as glad of thy word as one that findeth great spoils.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast satisfied this thy family with thy sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

DECEMBER 15

SAINT ELEUTHERIUS OF ILLYRICUM

BISHOP & MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Sacerdotes Dei. Daniel iii. Tone VII.



YE priests of the Lord, • bless ye the Lord: * [Choir] O ye holy and humble men of heart, • bless ye the Lord.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O all ye works of the Lord, • bless ye the Lord: * [Choir] praise him and magnify • him for ever.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat* O ye priests, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Eleutherius, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE EPISTLE. II Corinthians i. 3-7.

BRETHREN: Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort; who comforteth us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God. For as the sufferings of



Christ abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by Christ. And whether we be afflicted, it is for your consolation and salvation, which is effectual in the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer: or whether we be comforted, it is for your consolation and salvation. And our hope of you is stedfast, knowing, that as ye are partakers of the sufferings, so shall ye be also of the consolation: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm viii. Tone V (modified)



[Cantors] Thou • hast crown-ed him * [Choir] with glory and • worship, O Lord.

☼ [Cantors] Thou hast made him to have • dominion * [Choir] of the works of • thy hands, O Lord.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI (modified)



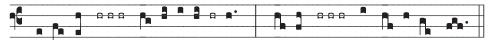
V. [Cantors] This is • a Priest * [Choir] whom the • Lord hath crown–ed. Can-

tors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xvi. 24-27.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples, If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] I have found David my ser-vant, † with my holy oil • have I anointed him: * [Choir] my hand shall hold him fast, and my • arm shall strengthen him.

THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Eleutherius thy Martyr and Bishop they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.

THE COMMUNION. *Psalm xxi.* Tone I (modified)



[Cantors] Thou hast • set, O Lord * [Choir] a crown of pure • gold upon his head.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. May this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed Eleutherius, thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria.





SAINT THOMAS THE APOSTLE

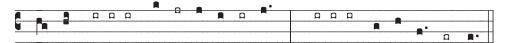
¶ If today there occur an Ember Day, in Choir after Terce the conventual Mass is said of the Feast, and out of Choir after None a Mass is read of the Feria, of which private Masses are forbidden.

THE INTROIT. *Mihi autem. Psalm cxxxix.* Tone VII.



RIGHT dear are thy friends unto me, O God, † and held in • highest honour:

* [Choir] their rule and governance is ex•ceeding steadfast.



Ps. xxxiii. [Cantors] O Lord, thou hast search-ed me • out and known me: * [Choir] thou knowest my down-sitting and • mine up-rising.

[Cantors] \(\forall \) Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat Right dear, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

A LMIGHTY and everliving God, who, for the greater confirmation of the faith, didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's Resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore.

R. Amen.

FEASTS OF DECEMBER (21)

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GRANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord, so to rejoice in the solemn festival of thy blessed Apostle Thomas: that we, being ever succoured by his advocacy; may steadfastly follow the example of his faith. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria, except in Conventual Masses if an Ember Day occur.

THE EPISTLE (English Use). Hebrews x. 38 - xi. 1.

B RETHREN: Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompence of reward. For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise. For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry. Now the just shall live by faith: but if any man draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him. But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul. Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.

THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Ephesians ii. 19-22.

B RETHREN: Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the Saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone; in whom all the building fitly framed together growth unto an holy temple in the Lord: in whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxxxix. Tone V (modified)



[Cantors] Right dear are thy friends unto me, O God, † and held in high•est honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is ex•ceeding steadfast.

∀. [Cantors] If • I tell them, * [Choir] they are more in • number than the sand.



THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI. Al – le – lu – ia. Al – le – lu – ia.

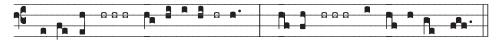
Psalm xxxiii. V. [Cantors] Rejoice in the Lord, O ye • righteous: * [Choir] for it becometh well the just • to be thankful. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia. as above.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. John xx. 24-29.

A T that time: Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came. The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe. And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them: then came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be unto you. Then saith he to Thomas, reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not faithless, but believing. And Thomas answered and said unto him, My Lord and my God. Jesus saith unto him, Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. * [And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book: but these are written, that ye might believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through his Name.]

* The English Use Gospel continues.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xix. Tone II.



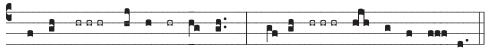
[Cantors] Their sound is gone • out into all lands: * [Choir] and their words into • the ends of the world.

FEASTS OF DECEMBER (21)

THE SECRET. We render unto thee, O Lord, this duty of our bounden service, humbly beseeching thee: that like as we do offer unto thee this sacrifice of praise in honour of the confession of thy blessed Apostle Thomas; so by his prayers thou wouldest preserve in us the effectual gifts of thy grace. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria, as above.

¶ The Preface of the Apostles is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. John xx. Tone I.



[Cantors] Reach hither thy hand, and behold the • print of the nails: * [Choir] and be not faith•less but believing.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Assist us, O merciful God: and, at the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Thomas, continue towards us the gifts of thy loving kindness. Through, &c. Commemoration is made of the Advent Feria, as above.





SAINT HILARY OF POITIERS BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



In the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [Cantors] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [Choir] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst send blessed Hilary thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of Saint Felix, Priest and Martyr:

RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that by the examples of thy Saints we may so learn to amend our lives; that as we celebrate their festival, we may likewise follow them in all godly and virtuous living. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxxvii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The mouth of the righteous is exercis—ed • in wisdom, * [Choir] and his tongue will be • talking of judgment.

[Cantors] V. The law of his God • is in his heart: * [Choir] and his • goings shall not slide.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.

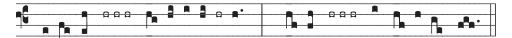


Ecclus. xlv. [Cantors] The Lord lov-ed him and adorn•ed him: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.

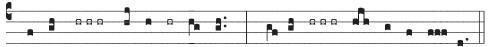


[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Libanus.

THE SECRET. May the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor Saint Hilary continually succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (*Of S. Felix*). We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Felix, thy Martyr: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke xii. Tone I.



[Cantors] A faithful and wise servant, † whom his lord hath made ruler o•ver his household, * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.



THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Hilary, thy Bishop and most excellent Doctor, may ever stand before thee as our advocate: that this sacrifice of thine ordinance may effectually avail for our salvation. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (*Of S. Felix*). O Lord, who hast fulfilled us with these saving mysteries: we beseech thee; that as we celebrate the festival of thy blessed Martyr Felix, so we may be succoured by his prayers. Through, &c.



January 15

SAINT PAUL THE FIRST HERMIT CONFESSOR

THE INTROIT. Justus ut palma. Psalm xcii. Tone VII.



THE righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: † and shall spread abroad like a cedar • in Libanus: * [Choir] such as are planted in the house of the Lord, | in the courts of the • house of our God.



Ps. xcii. [Cantors] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [Choir] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, The righteous, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who dost make us to rejoice in the yearly festival of blessed Paul, thy Confessor: mercifully grant; that, as we now observe his heavenly birthday, so we may follow the example of his life. Through, &c.

¶ Commemoration is made of Saint Maurus, Abbot:

ORD, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Maurus commend us unto thee: that those things which for our own merits we cannot ask, we may through his advocacy obtain. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Philippians iii. 7-12.

BRETHREN: What things were gain to me, those I counted loss for Christ. Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ, and be found in him, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith: that I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death; if by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead. Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended of Christ Jesus.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xcii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The righteous shall flourish like • a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus in the • house of the Lord.

[Cantors] V. To tell of thy loving-kindness early in • the morning, * [Choir] and of thy truth in • the night-season.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



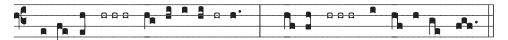
Hosea xiv. [Cantors] The just shall grow as the • lily: * [Choir] and flourish for ev•er before the Lord. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xi. 25-30.

A T that time: Jesus answered and said: I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent,

and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxi. Tone II.

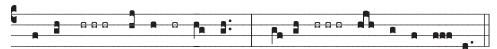


[Cantors] The just shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: † exceeding glad shall he be • of thy salvation: * [Choir] thou hast given • him his heart's desire.

THE SECRET. We offer thee, O Lord, this our sacrifice of praise to the honour of thy Saints: whereby we trust to be delivered from all evils both in this life and in that which is to come. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (*Of S. Maurus*). O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy holy Abbot Maurus intercede for us: that this sacrifice which we offer and present upon thy holy altar may be profitable unto us for our salvation. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lx. Tone I.



[Cantors] The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord and • put his trust in him: * [Choir] and all they that are true of • heart shall be glad.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of him in whose memory we have received the same. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (*Of S. Maurus*). Let thy Sacrament, O Lord, which we have now received, and the prayers of thy blessed Abbot Maurus, effectually defend us: that we may both imitate the example of his conversation, and receive the succour of his intercession. Through, &c.



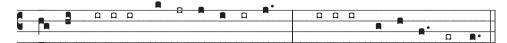


SAINT ANTHONY OF EGYPT ABBOT

THE INTROIT. Os justi. Psalm xcii. Tone VII.



THE mouth of the righteous is exercis—ed in wis—dom, † and his tongue will be talk•ing of judgment: * [Choir] the law of his • God is in his heart.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Fret not thyself because of • the ungodly: * [Choir] neither be thou envious against the • evil-doer.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, The mouth, &c. as far as the Ps.

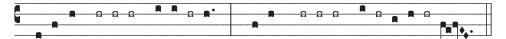
THE COLLECT.

ORD, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Anthony commend us unto thee: that those things which for our own merits we cannot ask, we may through his advocacy obtain. Through, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus xlv. 1-6.

BELOVED of God and men, whose memorial is blessed. He made him like to the glorious Saints, and magnified him, so that his enemies stood in fear of him. By his words he caused the wonders to cease, and he made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for his people, and showed him part of his glory. He sanctified him in his faithfuless and meekness, and chose him out of all men. He made him to hear his voice, and brought him into the dark cloud, and gave him commandments before his face, even the law of life and knowledge.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxii. Tone V.

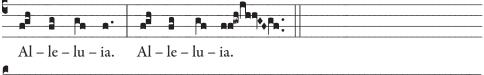


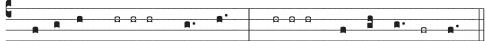
[Cantors] Thou hast prevented him, O Lord, with the blessings • of goodness:

* [Choir] thou hast set a crown of pure • gold upon his head.

[Cantors] V. He ask-ed life of thee, and thou gavest him • a long life, * [Choir] even for • ever and ever.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.





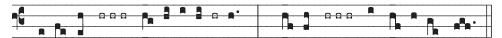
Psalm xcii. [Cantors] The righteous shall flourish like a • palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a cedar • in Libanus. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke xii. 35-40.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants. And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through. Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxi. Tone II.



[Cantors] Thou hast given him his heart's desire, O Lord, † and hast not denied him the • request of his lips: * [Choir] thou hast set a crown of pure • gold upon his head.

THE SECRET. O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy holy Abbot Anthony intercede for us: that this sacrifice which we offer and present upon thy holy altar may be profitable unto us for our salvation. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke xii. Tone I.



[Cantors] A faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler o•ver his household, * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Let thy Sacrament, O Lord, which we have now received, and the prayers of thy blessed Abbot Anthony, effectually defend us: that we may both imitate the example of his conversation, and receive the succour of his intercession. Through, &c.

 \P According to the Western Christian reckoning, Septuagesima Sunday cannot occur before January 18.

January 20

SAINTS FABIAN & SEBASTIAN MARTYRS

THE INTROIT. Intret in conspectu. Psalm lxxix. Tone VII.



Let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before *thee*: † reward thou our neighbors sevenfold in•to their bosom: * [*Choir*] avenge thou the blood of thy • Saints that is shed.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O God, the heathen are come into • thine inheritance, * [Choir] thy holy temple have they defil—ed, and made Jerusa•lem an heap of stones.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Let the sorrowful sighing, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and whereas we are sore afflicted by the burden of our sins, let the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian be our succour and defence. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Hebrews xi. 33-39.

BRETHREN: The Saints through faith subdued kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions, quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens. Women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; that they might obtain a better resurrection: and others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment: they

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword: they wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins; being destitute, afflicted, tormented; (of whom the world was not worthy:) they wandered in deserts, and in mountains, and in dens and caves of the earth. And these all, having obtained a good report through faith, were found in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Exodus xv. Tone V.



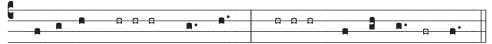
[Cantors] God is glorious in • his holy ones: * [Choir] Fearful in praises, • doing wonders.

[Cantors] V. Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious • in pow-er: * [Choir] Thy right hand, O Lord, hath dashed in • pieces the enemy.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.



Psalm cxlv. [Cantors] Thy Saints give thanks unto thee, • O Lord: * [Choir] they show the glory • of thy kingdom. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

 \P After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxxvi. Tone VIII.



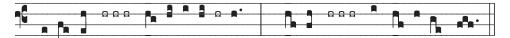
[*Cantors*] They that sow in tears, shall reap in • joy: * He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth • good seed.

[Choir] *W. He shall doubtless come again with • joy, * And bring his • sheaves with him.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke vi. 17-23.

A T that time: Jesus came down from the mountain, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judaea and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases; and they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed. And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all. And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God. Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh. Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake. Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxxii. Tone II.



[Cantors] Be glad, O ye righteous, and • rejoice in the Lord: * [Choir] and be joyful all ye • that are true of heart.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian: that the same may effectually avail for our perpetual succour. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke vi. Tone I.



[Cantors] A multitude of sick folk, † and they that were vex–ed with unclean • spirits came to him: * [Choir] for there went virtue out of him, • and heal–ed them all.



THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our outward worship: so, at the intercession of thy Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian, we may inwardly be profited thereby to our salvation. Through, &c.



JANUARY 21 SAINT AGNES VIRGIN & MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Me expectaverunt. Psalm cxix. Tone VII.



THE ungodly laid wait for me to destroy *me*: † O Lord, I will consider thy testimonies: * [*Choir*] but thy commandment • is exceeding broad.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Bless-ed are those that are unde-fil-ed in the way: * [Choir] and walk in the • law of the Lord.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The ungodly, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost choose the weak things of the world to confound those things that are strong: mercifully grant; that we who keep the feast of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, may feel the effectual succour of her intercession in thy sight. Through, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus li. 1-8, 12.

WILL thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give praise unto thy Name: for thou art my defender and helper, and has preserved my body from destruction, and from the snare of the slander-ous tongue, and from the lips that forge lies, and has been mine helper against mine adversaries: and hast delivered me, according to the multitude of they mercies and greatness of thy Name, from the teeth of them that were ready to



devour me, and out of the hands of such as sought after my life, and from the manifold afflictions which I had; from the choking of fire on every side, and from the midst of the fire which I kindled not; from the depth of the belly of hell, from an unclean tongue, and from lying words. By an accusation to the king from an unrighteous tongue my soul drew near even unto death, my life was near to the hell beneath. They compassed me on every side, and there was no man to help me: I looked for the succour of men, but there was none. Then thought I upon thy mercy, O Lord, and upon thy acts of old, how thou deliverest such as wait for thee, and savest them out of the hands of the enemies, O Lord our God.

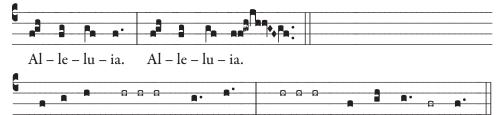
THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Full of grace • are thy lips: * [Choir] therefore God hath bless-ed • thee for ever.

[*Cantors*] *W. Because of the word of truth, of meekness, • and righteousness: * [*Choir*] and thy right hand shall teach thee • terrible things.

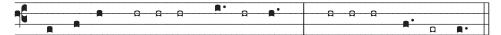
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



S. Matthew xxv. [Cantors] The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: † and at midnight there was a • cry made: * [Choir] Behold, the bridegroom cometh; | go ye out to • meet Christ the Lord. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

 \P After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Come, thou Bride of Christ, † receive the crown which the Lord hath prepar–ed for thee for • ever: * for whose love thou didst • shed thy blood.

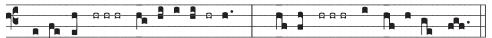
Psalm xlv. [Choir] \(\text{\text{!}}\) Thou hast lov-ed righteousness and hated in \(\text{iquity: } \) therefore God, even thy God, \(\) hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy \(\) fellows.

[Cantors] V. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go • forth, * [Choir] ride prosperous•ly and reign.

₱ The Holy Gospel. S. Matthew xxv. 1-13.

A T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxv. Tone II.



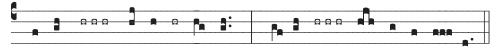
[*Cantors*] The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: † they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee • with joy and gladness: * [*Choir*] and shall enter into the palace • of the Lord the King.

X



THE SECRET. O Lord, mercifully regard this sacrifice which we offer unto thee: and at the intercession of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, absolve us from the bonds of our iniquities. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xxv. Tone I.



[Cantors] The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: † and at midnight there • was a cry made: * [Choir] Behold the bridegroom cometh, | go ye out • to meet Christ the Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of her in whose memory we have received the same. Through, &c.



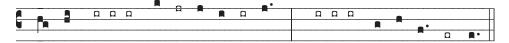
January 24

SAINT TIMOTHY BISHOP & MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Statuit ei. Ecclesiasticus xlv. Tone VII.



THE Lord hath establish—ed a covenant of peace with him, † and made him the chief • of his people: * [Choir] that he should have the dignity of the • priesthood for ever.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] And • all his trouble.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The Lord, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are afflicted by the burden of our sins; the glorious intercession of blessed Timothy thy Martyr and Bishop may be our succour and defense. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. I Timothy vi. 11-16.

DEARLY beloved: Follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness. Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life, whereunto thou art also called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses. I give thee charge in the sight of God, who quickeneth all things, and before Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession; that thou keep this commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ: which in his times he shall shew, who is the blessed and

-X

only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords; who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom be honour and power everlasting. Amen.

THE GRADUAL. *Psalm lxxxix.* Tone V.



[Cantors] I have found David my ser-vant; † with my holy oil have I • anointed him: * [Choir] My hand shall hold him fast and my • arm shall strengthen him.

[Cantors] * The enemy shall not be able to do • him vi-o-lence: * [Choir] The son of wickedness • shall not hurt him.

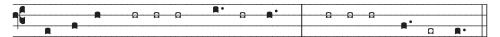
THE ALLELUIA. Psalm cx. Tone VI.



[Cantors] Thou art a priest for • ever: * [Choir] after the order • of Melchisedech. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm xxi. Tone VIII.



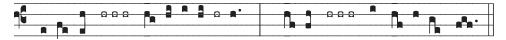
[Cantors] Thou hast given him his heart's de•sire: * And hast not denied him the request of • his lips.

[*Choir*] $skled{V}$. For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of • goodness: * Thou hast set a crown of pure gold up•on his head.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Luke xiv. 25-33.

A T that time: Jesus unto the multitudes: If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple. And whosoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, cannot be my disciple. For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it? Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him, Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish. Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand? Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace. So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple.

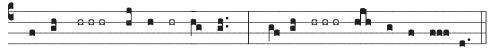
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] My truth also and my mer•cy shall be with him: * [Choir] and in my Name shall his • horn be exalted.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Timothy thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm lxxxix. Tone I.



[Cantors] I have sworn once by my ho-li-ness: † his seed shall en•dure for ever: * [Choir] and his seat is like as • the sun before me.

[Cantors] He shall stand fast for ever•more as the moon, * [Choir] and as the faithful • witness in heaven.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our outward worship: so, at the intercession of blessed Timothy thy Martyr and Bishop, we may inwardly be profited thereby to our salvation. Through, &c.

January 25

THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL, APOSTLE

THE INTROIT. Dicit Dominus. Isaiah lix. Tone VII.



KNOW whom I have believ–ed, † and am persuaded that • he is able * [Choir] to keep that which I have committed unto against that • day, a just judge.



Ps. cxxxix. [Cantors] O Lord, thou hast search—ed me • out and known me: * [Choir] thou knowest my down-sitting and • mine up-rising.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat* I know, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use)

GOD, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world: grant, we beseech thee; that we, having his wonderful Conversion in remembrance, may show forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught. Through, &c.

THE COLLECT (Gregorian Use)

GOD, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul hast taught the whole world: grant us, we beseech thee; that we, who this day celebrate his Conversion, may be following his example be brought nearer unto thee. Through, &c.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

 \P In Low Masses, Commemoration is made of S. Peter, which is never omitted:

GOD, who didst bestow upon thy blessed Apostle Peter the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and didst appoint unto him the high priesthood for binding and loosing: vouchsafe; that by the help of his intercession we may be delivered from the bonds of our iniquities: Who livest and reignest, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Acts ix. 1-22.

TN those days: Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the ▲ disciples of the Lord, went unto the high priest, and desired of him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that if he found any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem. And as he journeyed, he came near Damascus: and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven: and he fell to the earth, and heard a voice saying unto him, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me? And he said, Who art thou, Lord? And the Lord said, I am Jesus whom thou persecutest: it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks. And he trembling and astonished said, Lord, what wilt thou have me to do? And the Lord said unto him, Arise, and go into the city, and it shall be told thee what thou must do. And the men which journeyed with him stood speechless, hearing a voice, but seeing no man. And Saul arose from the earth; and when his eyes were opened, he saw no man: but they led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus. And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor drink. And there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias; and to him said the Lord in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, I am here, Lord. And the Lord said unto him, Arise, and go into the street which is called Straight, and inquire in the house of Judas for one called Saul, of Tarsus: for, behold, he prayeth, And hath seen in a vision a man named Ananias coming in, and putting his hand on him, that he might receive his sight. Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much evil he hath done to thy saints at Jerusalem: and here he hath authority from the chief priests to bind all that call on thy name. But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel: for I will shew him how great things he must suffer for my name's sake. And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled

with the Holy Ghost. And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized. And when he had received meat, he was strengthened. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples which were at Damascus. And straightway he preached Christ in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God. But all that heard him were amazed, and said; Is not this he that destroyed them which called on this name in Jerusalem, and came hither for that intent, that he might bring them bound unto the chief priests? But Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews which dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very Christ.

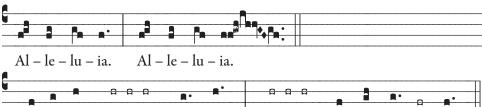
THE GRADUAL. Galatians ii. Tone V.



[Cantors] He that wrought effectually in Peter to the apo-stle-ship, † the same was mighty in me towards • the Gentiles: * [Choir] and they perceiv-ed the grace that was • given unto me.

[Cantors] The grace of God which was bestowed upon me • was not in vain:
* [Choir] but his grace ever a • bideth in me.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



* [Cantors] Great and holy is Paul, a chosen vessel, meet indeed to be glorified: * [Choir] who also was worthy to inhe-rit the twelfth throne. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xix. 27-30.

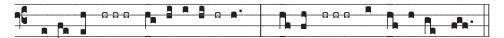
A T that time: Peter said unto Jesus: Behold, we have forsaken all, and followed thee; what shall we have therefore? And Jesus said unto them, Ver-

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

ily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name's sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life. * [But many that are first shall be last; and the last shall be first.] The Creed is not said.

* The English Use Gospel continues.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm cxxxix. Tone II.

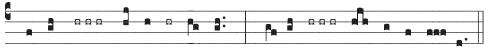


[Cantors] Right dear are thy friends unto me, O God, and held • in highest honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is • exceeding steadfast.

THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, through the prayers of thine Apostle Paul, these oblations of thy people: that like as thou hast appointed this ordinance to be acceptable in thy sight, so by the effectual help of his advocacy it may avail yet more for the obtaining of thy favour. Through, &colong.

2ND SECRET (Of S. Peter). We beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Peter, commend unto thee the prayers and oblations of thy Church: that these gifts which we offer for his glory may avail for the remission of our sins. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xix. Tone I.



[Cantors] Verily, I say unto you, † that we which have forsaken all and • follow-ed me, * [Choir] shall receive an hundred-fold and shall inherit • everlasting life.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast sanctified us with this saving mystery: we beseech thee; that he, whom thou hast give to be our advocate and guide, may continually intercede for us. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Peter). O Lord, let this sacrifice which we have offered bring forth gladness in our hearts: that as we show forth the wonders which thou hast wrought in thine Apostle Peter; so through him we may receive the abundance of thy loving-kindness. Through, &cc.





SAINT POLYCARP BISHOP & MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Sacerdotes Dei. Daniel iii. Tone VII.



YE Priests of the Lord, • bless ye the Lord: * [Choir] O ye holy and humble Men of heart, • bless ye the Lord.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] O all ye works of the Lord, • bless ye the Lord: * [Choir] Praise him and magnify • him for ever.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, O ye Priests, *etc. as far as the Ps.*

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his heavenly birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. I John iii. 10-16.

DEARLY beloved: Whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother. For this is the message that ye heard from the beginning, that we should love one another. Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his brother. And wherefore slew he him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous. Marvel not, my brethren, if the world hate you. We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death. Whosoever

X-

hateth his brother is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him. Hereby perceive we the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm viii. Tone V (modified)



[Cantors] Thou • hast crown-ed him: * [Choir] with • glory and worship:

[Cantors] V. Thou hast made him to have • dominion * [Choir] of the works of • thy hands, O Lord.

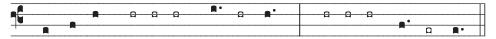
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI (modified).



[Cantors] This is • a priest: * [Choir] whom the • Lord hath crown–ed. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * He hath great delight in his com•mandments.

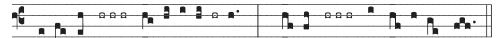
[Choir] *\footnote{\mathbb{Y}}. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * The generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] And his righteousness endureth for • ever.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew x. 26-32.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: There is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known. What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops. And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell. Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father. But the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows. Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men, him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

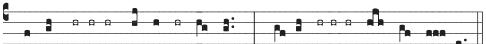
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] I have found David my ser-vant, † with my holy oil • have I anointed him: * [Choir] my hand shall hold him fast and my • arm shall strengthen him.

THE SECRET. Sanctify, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm xxi. Tone I (modified).



[Cantors] Thou hast set a • crown of pure gold * [Choir] upon • his head, O Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our outward worship: so, at the intercession of blessed Polycarp thy Martyr and Bishop, we may inwardly be profited thereby to our salvation. Through, $\mathcal{C}c$.

January 27

SAINT JOHN CHRYSOSTOM BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. *In medio Ecclesiae*. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



N the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [Cantors] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [Choir] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

ORD, who didst vouchsafe to illumine thy Church with the glorious merits and doctrine of thy blessed Confessor and Bishop John Chrysostom: increase, we beseech thee, and multiply the same by the bounty of thy heavenly grace. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

EARLY beloved: I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth,

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

THE GRADUAL. Ecclesiasticus xliv. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Behold, • a great priest, * [Choir] who in his days • pleas-ed the Lord.

[Cantors] V. There was none • like unto him * [Choir] to keep the law • of the Most High.

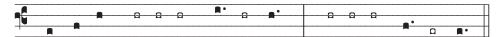
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



James i. [Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that endureth temp•tation: * [Choir] for when he is tri-ed, he shall receive • the crown of life. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * He hath great delight in his com•mandments.

[Choir] *\footnote{\mathbb{Y}}. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * The generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

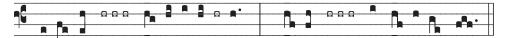


[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] And his righteousness endureth for • ever.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Libanus.

THE SECRET. May the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor, Saint John Chrysostom, continually succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through, &colongreec.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke xii. Tone I.



[Cantors] A faithful and wise ser-vant, † whom his lord hath made ruler • over his household: * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

X

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed John Chrysostom, thy Bishop and most excellent Doctor, may ever stand before thee as our advocate: that this sacrifice of thine ordinance may effectually avail for our salvation. Through, &c.

 \P In the Western Rite of the Antiochian Orthodox Church, Septuagesima Sunday cannot occur before January 31.



FEBRUARY 1

SAINT IGNATIUS OF ANTIOCH BISHOP AND MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Mihi autem. Galatians vi. Tone VII.



 \mathbf{B}^{UT} God forbid that I should glo-ry, † save in the Cross of our • Lord Jesus Christ: * [Choir] by whom the world is crucifi-ed unto me, and • I unto the world.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] and • all his trouble.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat But God forbid, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmity: and whereas we are sore afflicted by the burden of our sins, let the glorious intercession of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr be our succour and defence. Through, &c.

¶ Then shall be made a Commemoration of S. Brigid, Virgin:

GOD, who on this day dost make us to rejoice in the yearly festival of blessed Brigid thy Virgin: mercifully grant; that we who are enlightened by the example of her purity may be aided by her merits. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. Romans viii. 35-39.

B RETHREN: Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?

As it is written, For thy sake we are killed all the day long; we are accounted as sheep for the slaughter. Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us. For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Ecclesiasticus xliv. Tone V.



[Cantors] Behold • a great priest * [Choir] who in his • days pleas-ed God.

☼ [Cantors] There was none found • like unto him, * [Choir] to keep the law • of the Most High.

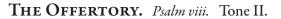
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.

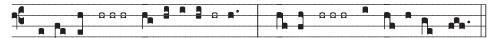


Galatians ii. V. [Cantors] I am crucifi-ed • with Christ: * [Choir] I live, yet not I, but Christ • liveth in me. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. John xii. 24-26.

A T that time: Verily, Verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.





[Cantors] Thou hast crown-ed him with • glory and worship: * [Choir] and hast made him to have dominion of the works • of thy hands, O Lord.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through, &c.

2ND SECRET (Of S. Brigid). Grant, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. Tone I (modified)



[Cantors] I am the • wheat of Christ: * [Choir] let me be ground by the teeth of beasts, that I • may be found pure bread.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our outward worship: so, at the intercession of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop; we may inwardly be profited thereby to our salvation. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Brigid). O Lord, who hast satisfied this thy family with thy sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through, &c.



FEBRUARY 2

THE PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

COMMONLY CALLED CANDLEMASS DAY

¶ If it happen that this Feast be transferred, only the Blessing and Distribution of the Candles and the Procession take place to-day. Mass is said of the office occurring, and in it lighted Candles are not held in the hands.

If Terce being ended, the Priest vested in a violet Cope, or without a Chasuble, with the Ministers vested in like manner, proceeds to bless the Candles, which are placed in the midst before the Altar or at the Epistle corner, and he himself, standing in the same place facing the Altar, says with joined hands in the tone of the Collect of the ferial Mass:



▼. The Lord be with you.

▼. And with thy spi-rit.

▼. Let us pray.

ORD holy, Father almighty, everlasting God, who hast created all things out of nothing, and by thy command hast made this liquid through the labours of bees to come to the perfection of wax: who didst likewise on this day fulfil the petition of the just man Simeon: we humbly pray thee; that through the invocation of thy most holy Name, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, whose festival we this day devoutly celebrate, and through the prayers of all thy Saints, thou wouldest vouchsafe to $\mathbb H$ bless and $\mathbb H$ sanctify these candles for the use of men, and for their protection in body and soul, on land, [in air,] or on water: and that from thy holy heaven, and from the throne of thy majesty,

thou wouldest hearken to the voice of this thy people, that seeketh to bear them forth in their hands to thine honour and to sing thy praises: and we beseech thee to have mercy on all that call upon thee, whom thou hast redeemed with the precious Blood of thy Son: Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God: throughout all ages, world without end. R? Amen.

W. Let us pray.

A LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who on this day didst present thine only-begotten Son in thy holy temple, to be received in the arms of Saint Simeon: we humbly implore thy mercy; that thou wouldest vouchsafe to ₺ bless, sanctify, and kindle with the light of thy heavenly benediction these candles, which we thy servants, receiving to the glory of the Name, desire to kindle and bear forth: to the intent that we, being made worthy by offering them unto thee, our Lord and God, and being enkindled with the holy fire of thy most gracious charity, may be found meet to be presented in the holy temple of thy glory. Through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God: throughout all ages, world without end.

RY. Amen.

V. Let us pray.

LORD Jesu Christ, the true Light, that lightenest every man that cometh into this world: pour forth thy \$\mathbb{H}\$ blessing upon these candles, and \$\mathbb{H}\$ sanctify them with the light of thy grace, and mercifully grant; that ever as these lights, kindled with visible fire, do scatter the darkness of night; so our hearts, illumined by invisible fire, that is, by the brightness of the Holy Spirit, may be delivered from all blindness of iniquity: that, the eyes of our understanding being enlightened, we may discern such things as are pleasing unto thee and profitable for our salvation; so that finally after the darkness and dangers of this world, we may be found meet to attain unto the light everlasting. Through thee, Christ Jesu, Saviour of the world, who in perfect Trinity livest and reignest, God, throughout all ages, world without end. R. Amen.

V. Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who through thy servant Moses didst command the purest liquid of oil to be prepared for the lamps to burn continually before thy face: mercifully pour upon these candles the grace of thy & benediction: that as they shed forth their outward light, so, by thy grace, the

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

light of thy Spirit may continually shine within our souls. Through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, God: throughout all ages, world without end. RY. Amen.

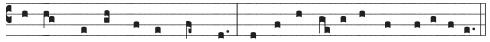
V. Let us pray.

LORD Jesu Christ, who on this day, appearing among men in substance of our flesh, wast presented by thy parents in the temple: whom the old man, Simeon, the venerable, illumined by the light of thy Holy Spirit, acknowledged, received, and blessed: mercifully grant; that we, being enlightened and instructed by the grace of the same Holy Spirit, may truly know thee and faithfully love thee: Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, God, throughout all ages, world without end. R. Amen.

¶ The Prayers being ended, the Celebrant sets incense in the thurible; and thrice sprinkles the Candles with holy water, saying the Antiphon, Thou shalt purge me, without chant and without the Psalm: and then thrice incenses them.

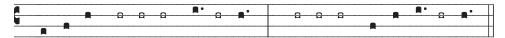
If then the senior of the clergy approaches the Altar, and from him the Celebrant receives a Candle, neither genuflecting nor kissing his hand. Then the Celebrant, standing in the midst before the Altar and turning to the people, distributes Candles first to the senior, from whom he himself received; then to the Deacon and Subdeacon vested, and to the rest of the clergy, one by one in order, lastly to the lay people: all kneeling and kissing the Candle and the Celebrant's hand, excepting Prelates, if any be present. And when he begins to distribute the Candles, the Choir sings:

ANTIPHON. Lumen ad revelationem. Mode VIII.



A Light * to light-en the Gent-iles: and the glo-ry of thy peo-ple Is-ra-el.

CANTICLE. Nunc dimittis. Luke ii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in • peace: * ac•cording to thy word. Cantors and Choir repeat the Antiphon, as above.

FEASTS OF FEBRUARY (2)

[Cantors] For mine eyes have • seen: * • thy salvation. Antiphon.

[Cantors] Which thou hast pre-par-ed: * before the face • of all people. Antiphon.

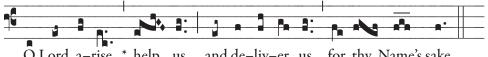
[Cantors] To be a light to lighten the • Gentiles: * and to be the glory of thy • people Israel. Antiphon.

[Cantors] Glory be to the Father and to the • Son, * and • to the Holy Ghost. Antiphon.

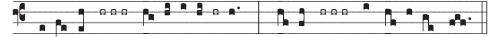
[Cantors] As it was in the beginning, is now and ever • shall be, * world • without end. Amen. Antiphon.

¶ These being ended, then shall be sung:

ANTIPHON. Exsurge Domine. Mode II.



O Lord, a-rise, * help us, and de-liv-er us for thy Name's sake.



Psalm xliv. [Cantors] O God, we • have heard with our ears, * [Choir] and our fathers have de•clar-ed unto us. Cantors and Choir repeat the Antiphon, as above.

[Cantors] Glory be to the Father and to the Son • and to the Holy Ghost, * [Choir] As it was in the beginning, | is now, and ever shall be, world • without end. Amen. Antiphon.

¶ The Priest sings: Let us pray and the Collect following; but if it be after Septuagesima, and not a Sunday, then is sung the following before the Collect:



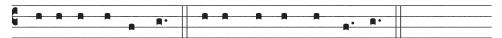
Let us bow the knee. Let us pray.

E beseech thee, O Lord, hearken unto thy people: and vouchsafe; that this observance, wherein thou sufferest us to do thee outward honour

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

year by year, may by the light of thy grace bring forth fruit in our souls. Through Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

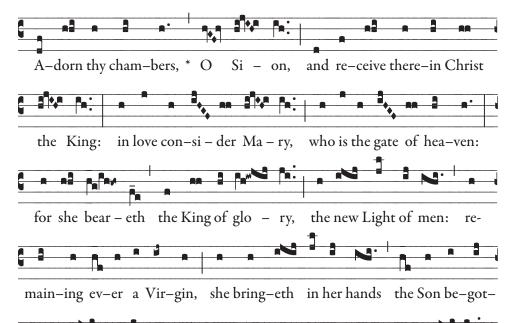
If Then follows the Procession. And first the Celebrant sets incense in the censer: then the Deacon, turning himself to the people, sings:



V. Let us go forth in peace. R. In the Name of Christ. A-men.

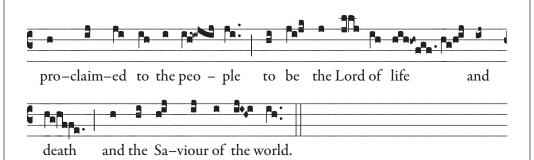
¶ The Thurifer goes first, with smoking thurible: then the Subdeacon vested, carrying the Cross, in the midst between two Acolytes with lighted candles: the Clergy follow in order, last of all the Celebrant with the Deacon on his left, all with lighted candles in their hands: and the following Antiphons are sung:

ANTIPHON I. Adorna thalamum. Mode VI.



ten be-fore the day - star: whom Si-me-on, re-ceiv-ing in-to his arms,

FEASTS OF FEBRUARY (2)



ANTIPHON II. Responsum accepit. Tone II.



[Cantors] It was reveal—ed unto Simeon by the Holy • Ghost, * [Choir] that he should not see death before he had • seen the Lord's Christ:

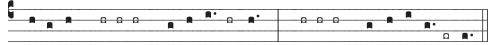
[Cantors] And when they brought the Child into the • temple, * [Choir] then took he him • up in his arms,

[Cantors] And bless-ed God, and • said: * [Choir] Lord, now lettest thou thy servant • depart in peace.

[Cantors] When his parents brought in the Child Je-sus, † to do for him according to the custom of the • law, * [Choir] then took he him • up in his arms.

¶ As they enter the Church, the following is sung:

RESPONSORY. Obtulerunt. Tone IV.



\[
\mathbb{Y}\]. [Cantors] They offer-ed for him unto the Lord a pair of turtle doves or • two young pigeons, * [Choir] As it is written in • the law of the Lord.
\]

[™]. [Cantors] When the days of Mary's purification according to the law of Moses were accomp—lish—ed, † they brought Jesus to Jerusalem to present him • to the Lord. * [Choir] As it is written in • the law of the Lord.

[* [Cantors]] Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and • to the Holy Ghost.* [Choir] As it is written in • the law of the Lord.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

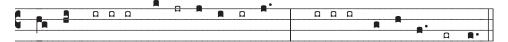
¶ The Procession being ended, the Celebrant and Ministers lay aside their violet vestments, and put on white vestments for the Mass. And Candles are held in the hands lighted while the Gospel is read, and again from the Sanctus to the Communion.

AT THE MASS.

THE INTROIT. Suscepimus. Psalm xl. Tone VII.



E wait for thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst • of thy temple: * [Choir] O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end: | thy right hand is • full of righteousness.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Great is the Lord, and highly • to be prais-ed: * [Choir] in the city of our God, even up•on his holy hill.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat We wait, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy majesty: that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts. Through the same, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE (English Use). Malachi iii. 1-5.

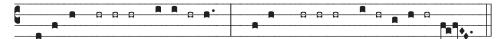
THUS saith the Lord God: Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to this temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and

like fullers' soap: and he shall sit as a refiner and purifer of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in former years. And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the Lord of hosts.

OR, FOR THE EPISTLE (Gregorian Use). Malachi iii. 1-3.

THUS saith the Lord God: Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to this temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' soap: and he shall sit as a refiner and purifer of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in former years: saith the Lord almighty.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm lxviii. Tone V.



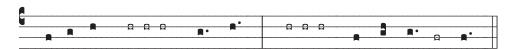
[Cantors] We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of • thy temple: * [Choir] O God, according to thy Name, | so is thy praise un•to the world's end.

* [Cantors] Like as we have heard, so • have we seen, * [Choir] in the city of our God, even up•on his holy hill.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



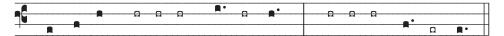
THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS



\[
\mathbb{Y}\]. [Cantors] The old man carri-ed • the Child: * [Choir] but the Child was • the old man's King. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.
\]

¶ After Septuagesima, omitting Alleluia and the Verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. S. Luke ii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in • peace, * according • to thy word.

[Choir] For mine eyes have • seen * thy sal•vation.

[Cantors] Which thou hast pre-par-ed * before the face of all • people.

[Choir] A light to lighten the • Gentiles, * and the glory of thy people • Is-ra-el.

₱ The Holy Gospel. S. Luke ii. 22-40.

A T that time: And when the days of her purification according to the law of Moses were accomplished, they brought him to Jerusalem, to present him to the Lord, aAs it is written in the law of the Lord, Every male that openeth the womb shall be called holy to the Lord. And to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord, A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons. And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him. And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ. And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law, then took he him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said, Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word: for mine eyes have seen thy salvation, which thou hast prepared before the face of all people; a light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel. * [And Joseph and his mother marvelled at those things which were spo-

ken of him. And Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary his Mother, Behold, this child is set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel; and for a sign which shall be spoken against; yea, a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also; that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed. And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity; and she was a widow of about fourscore and four years, which departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day. And she coming in that instant gave thanks likewise unto the Lord, and spake of him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem. And when they had performed all things according to

* The English Use Gospel continues.

God was upon him.] The Creed is said.

the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth. And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xlv. Tone II (modified).

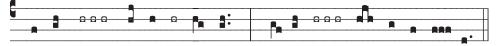


[Cantors] Full • of grace are thy lips: * [Choir] because God hath bless-ed thee for ever, • and world without end.

THE SECRET. Graciously hear our prayers, O Lord: and, that these gifts which we offer unto thy majesty may be acceptable in thy sight, do thou bestow on us the succour of thy loving-kindness. Through, &c.

¶ In the English Use, the Preface for Certain Feasts of Our Lord and Our Lady is sung; and in the Gregorian Use, the Preface of the Nativity is sung.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke ii. Tone I.



[Cantors] It was reveal—ed unto Simeon • by the Holy Ghost, * [Choir] that he should not see death before he • had seen the Lord's Christ.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord our God: that these holy mysteries, which thou hast given to us for the assurance of our redemption, may, by the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, both in this life and in that which is to come, be profitable for the healing of our souls. Through, &c.

¶ According to the Western Christian reckoning, Ash Wednesday cannot occur before February 4.



FEBRUARY 4

THE NEW MARTYRS OF RUSSIA

THE INTROIT. Deus, venerunt. Psalm lxxxvii. Tone VII.



GOD, the heathen are come unto • thine inheritance: * [*Choir*] thy holy temple have they defil—ed, and made Jerusalem • an heap of stones.



Ps. xcii. [Cantors] The bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat for the • fowls of the air: * [Choir] the flesh of thy holy ones unto the • beasts of the field.

[Cantors] \(\forall \) Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost.

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, O God, the heathen, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD of unspeakable mercy, who didst enable thy holy Russian Martyrs to overcome their enemies by dying for thy Name: deliver us, we beseech thee, at their intercession from slavery to sin: that with them we may come to thy perfect freedom in the heavenly fatherland. Through, &colong.

 \P In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Lamentations v. 1-7.

REMEMBER, O Lord, what is come upon us: consider, and behold our reproach. Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens. We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers are as widows. We have drunken our water for money; our wood is sold unto us. Our necks are under persecution:



we labour, and have no rest. We have given the hand to the Egyptians, and to the Assyrians, to be satisfied with bread. Our fathers have sinned, and are not; and we have borne their iniquities.

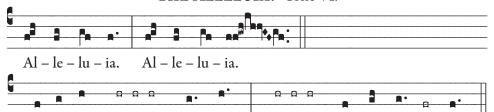
THE GRADUAL. *Psalm lxxviii*. Tone V.



[Cantors] Their blood have they shed like water on every side; † there was no man • to bury them: * [Choir] We are become an open shame to our enemies, | a very scorn and derision unto them that are • round about us.

[Cantors] V. Remember not, O Lord, • our old sins: * [Choir] but have mercy upon us, • and that right soon.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm lxxviii. [Cantors] O may we that are thy people and the sheep of thy • pasture, * [Choir] give thanks unto • thee for evermore. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, omitting Alleluia and the Verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxxvi. Tone VIII.

		 	A.		•						
	н	 Ц		н		 н	ы	•			
 A									Д	W.	

[Cantors] They that sow in • tears, * shall • reap in joy.

[Choir] He that now goeth on his way • weeping, * and beareth forth • good seed.

[Cantors] Shall doubtless come again with • joy * [Choir] and bring his • sheaves with him.

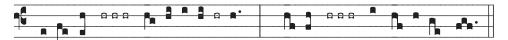
X

X

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. John x. 24-30.

A T that time: The Jews came round about Jesus, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly. Jesus answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me. But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you. My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me: and I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand. My Father, which gave them me, is greater than all; and no man is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand. I and my Father are one.

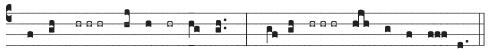
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



[*Cantors*] Look down from heaven, O Lord, behold • and visit this vine: * [*Choir*] the place of thy vineyard which thy • right hand hath planted.

THE SECRET. Graciously hearken, O Lord, unto the voices of thy holy Martyrs, who cry to thee from beneath thine Altar: and mercifully accept these our oblations, offered to their honour and for the glory of thy Name. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Isaiah li. Tone I.



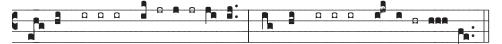
[Cantors] The Lord shall comfort Sion: † He will build up • her waste places, * [Choir] and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the • garden of the Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord our God, who hast refreshed us with thy heavenly bounty, we beseech thee: that by the intercession of thy holy Russian Martyrs we may ever hold stedfast to that faith for which they died; and finally attain unto their fellowship in the glory of heaven. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

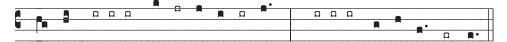
February 5

SAINT AGATHA VIRGIN AND MARTYR

THE INTROIT. Gaudeamus. Tone VII.



REJOICE we all in the Lord, † keeping feast day in honour of bless-ed Agatha, the Vir•gin and Martyr: * [Choir] in whose passion the Angels rejoice and glori•fy the Son of God.



Ps. xlv. [Cantors] My heart is inditing of • a good matter: * [Choir] I speak of the things which I have • made unto the King.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat* Rejoice we all, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant; that we, who this day celebrate the heavenly birthday of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer unto thee. Through, &c.

 ${\it \P}$ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made.

THE EPISTLE. I Corinthians i. 26-31.

BRETHREN: Ye see your calling, brethren, how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called: but God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath cho-

sen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; and base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are: that no flesh should glory in his presence. But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption: that, according as it is written, He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.

THE GRADUAL. *Psalm xlvi.* Tone V.



[Cantors] God shall help her with • his countenance: * [Choir] God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not • be remov-ed.

[Cantors] *W. The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the ci•ty of God: * [Choir] the holy place of the tabernacle of • the Most Highest.

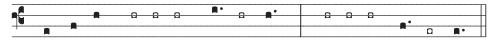
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Ps. cxiii. [Cantors] *W. I will speak of thy testimonies even be•fore kings: * [Choir] and will not • be asham–ed. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

 ${\it \P After Septuagesima, omitting Alleluia} \ and \ the \ {\it Verse following, is sung:}$

THE TRACT. Psalm cxxvi. Tone VIII.

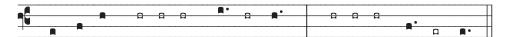


[Cantors] They that sow in • tears, * shall • reap in joy.

[*Choir*] V. They that now go on their way • weeping, * and bear forth • good seed.





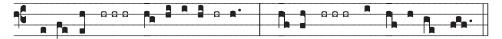


[Cantors] Shall doubtless come again with • joy, * [Choir] and bring their • sheaves with them.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xix. 3-12.

T that time: The Pharisees also came Jesus, tempting him, and saying unto him, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause? And he answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder. They say unto him, Why did Moses then command to give a writing of divorcement, and to put her away? He saith unto them, Moses because of the hardness of your hearts suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so. And I say unto you, Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery. His disciples say unto him, If the case of the man be so with his wife, it is not good to marry. But he said unto them, All men cannot receive this saying, save they to whom it is given. For there are some eunuchs, which were so born from their mother's womb: and there are some eunuchs, which were made eunuchs of men: and there be eunuchs, which have made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake. He that is able to receive it, let him receive it.

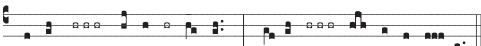
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxv. Tone II.



[*Cantors*] The Virgins that be her fellows shall • be brought unto the King: *[*Choir*] they that bear her company shall • be brought unto thee.

THE SECRET. Receive, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Tone I.



[Cantors] He who deign-ed to heal my every wound, † and to restore my breast un•to my body, * [Choir] on him do I • call, the living God.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Assist us mercifully, O Lord, who have here received these holy mysteries: and, at the intercession of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, make us ever to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.



February 6

SAINT PHOTIUS

BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



In the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [Cantors] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [Choir] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst send blessed Photius thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through, &c.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Dorothea, Virgin and Martyr:

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that, like as blessed Dorothea, thy Virgin and Martyr, by the merit of her chastity, and by her confession of thy power: was ever found acceptable in thy sight: so she may may effectually intercede for our forgiveness. Through, &c.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus xxxix. 5-10.

THE righteous will give his heart will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the most High, and will open his mouth in prayer, and make supplication for his sins. When the great Lord will, he shall be filled with the spirit of understanding: he shall pour out wise sentences, and give thanks unto the Lord in his prayer. He shall direct his counsel and knowledge, and in his secrets shall he meditate. He shall shew forth that which he hath learned, and shall glory in the law of the covenant of the Lord. Many shall commend his understanding; and so long as the world endureth, it shall not be blotted out; his memorial shall not depart away, and his name shall live from generation to generation. Nations shall shew forth his wisdom, and the congregation shall declare his praise.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxxvii. Tone V.



[*Cantors*] The mouth of the righteous is exercis—ed • in wisdom, * [*Choir*] and his tongue will be • talking of judgment.

[Cantors] V. The law of his God • is in his heart: * [Choir] and his • goings shall not slide.

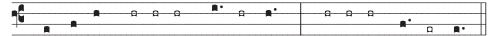
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Ecclus. xlv. [Cantors] The Lord lov-ed him and adorn•ed him: * [Choir] he clothed him with a • robe of glory. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:





[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * he hath great delight in his com•mandments.

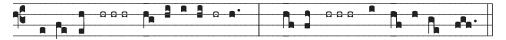
[Choir] V. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * the generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] and his righteousness endureth for • ever.

THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. The Creed is said.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Libanus.

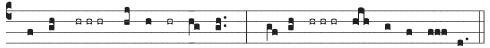
THE SECRET. May the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor, Saint Photius, continually succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through, &c.

FEASTS OF FEBRUARY (6)

In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Dorothea, Virgin and Martyr:

SECRET (Of S. Dorothea). Graciously receive, O Lord, through the merits of blessed Dorothea, thy Virgin and Martyr, the sacrifices which we offer unto thee: and grant that they may avail for our continual help. Through, &c.





[Cantors] A faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler • over his household: * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. We beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Photius thy Bishop and most excellent Doctor, may ever stand before thee as our advocate: that this sacrifice of thine ordinance may effectually avail for our salvation. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Dorothea, Virgin and Martyr:

POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Dorothea). O Lord our God, who hast fulfilled us with the bounty of thy heavenly gift: we beseech thee that, at the intercession of blessed Dorothea, thy Virgin and Martyr, we may ever live by the partaking of the same. Through, &c.





SAINT ROMUALD ABBOT

THE INTROIT. Os justi. Psalm xxxvii. Tone VII.



THE mouth of the righteous is exercis—ed in wisdom: and his tongue will be • talking of judgment: * [*Choir*] § the law of his • God is in his heart.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Fret not thyself because of • the ungodly: * [Choir] neither be thou envious against the • evil-doers.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The mouth, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Romuald commend us unto thee: that those things which for our own merits we cannot ask, may through his advocacy obtain. Through, &c.

 ${\it I}$ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus xxxi. 8-11.

B ELOVED of God and men, whose memorial is blessed. He made him like to the glorious Saints, and magnified him, so that his enemies stood in fear of him. By his words he caused the wonders to cease, and he made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for his people, and showed him part of his glory. He sanctified him in his faithfuless and meekness, and chose him out of all men. He made him to hear his voice, and brought him into

the dark cloud, and gave him commandments before his face, even the law of life and knowledge.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xcii. Tone V.



[Cantors] Thou hast prevented him, O Lord, with the blessings • of goodness:

* [Choir] thou hast set a crown of pure • gold upon his head.

[Cantors] V. He ask-ed life of thee, and thou gavest him • a long life, * [Choir] even for • ever and ever.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm xcii. [Cantors] The righteous shall flourish like a • palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a cedar • in Libanus. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

 \P After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.

£ ,		 -Ω	ρ	U.	-Ω	•	Ω-	Ω	-Ω			\exists
	•									Ω	W.	\Box

[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * he hath great delight in his com•mandments.

[Choir] W. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * the generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

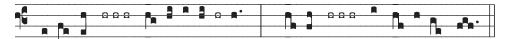
[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] and his righteousness endureth for • ever.



₱ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xix. 27-29.

A T that time: Peter said unto Jesus: Behold, we have forsaken all, and followed thee; what shall we have therefore? And Jesus said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name's sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

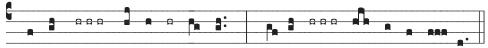
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xxi. Tone II.



[Cantors] Thou hast given him his heart's desire, O Lord, † and hast not denied him the • request of his lips: * [Choir] thou hast set a crown of pure • gold upon his head.

THE SECRET. O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy holy Abbot Romuald intercede for us: that this sacrifice which we offer and present upon thy holy Altar may be profitable unto us for our salvation. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke xii. Tone I.



[Cantors] A faithful and wise ser-vant, † whom his lord hath made ruler o •ver his household, * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Let thy Sacrament, O Lord, which we have now received, and the prayers of thy blessed Abbot Romuald, effectually defend us: that we may both imitate the example of his conversation, and receive the succour of his intercession. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.



FEBRUARY 9

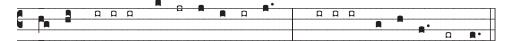
SAINT CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA

BISHOP, CONFESSOR & DOCTOR

THE INTROIT. In medio Ecclesiae. Ecclesiasticus xv. Tone VII.



In the midst of the Church he open-ed his mouth: † and the Lord fill-ed him with the spirit of wisdom and • understanding: * [Choir] he cloth-ed him with a • robe of glory.



Ps. xcii. [*Cantors*] It is a good thing to give thanks • unto the Lord: * [*Choir*] And to sing praises unto thy Name, • O Most Highest.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, In the midst, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst strengthen blessed Cyril, thy Confessor and Bishop, invincibly to maintain the divine Motherhood of the most blessed Virgin Mary: grant, by his intercession; that we, believing her to be indeed the Mother of God, may as her children be saved through her protection. Through the same, &c.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Apollonia, Virgin and Martyr:

GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant; that we, who this day celebrate the heavenly birth of blessed Apollonia, thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer unto thee. Through, &c.

THE EPISTLE. II Timothy iv. 1-8.

EARLY beloved: I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xxxvii. Tone V.



[Cantors] The mouth of the righteous is exercis—ed • in wisdom, * [Choir] and his tongue will be • talking of judgment.

[Cantors] V. The law of his God • is in his heart: * [Choir] and his • goings shall not slide.

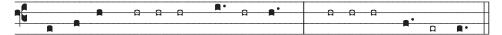
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Ecclus. xlv. [Cantors] The Lord lov-ed him and adorn•ed him: * [Choir] he clothed him with a • robe of glory. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * he hath great delight in his com•mandments.

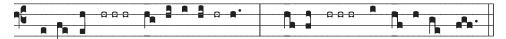
[Choir] V. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * the generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

[Cantors] *W. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] and his righteousness endureth for • ever.

₱ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew v. 13-19.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xcii. Tone II.



[Cantors] The righteous shall flour•ish like a palm-tree: * [Choir] and shall spread abroad like a ce•dar in Libanus.

THE SECRET. Almighty God, graciously look upon our gifts: and at the intercession of blessed Cyril vouchsafe; that we may be found meet worthily to



receive in our hearts thine only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, co-eternal with thee in thy glory: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Apollonia, Virgin and Martyr:

SECRET (Of S. Apollonia). Receive, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Apollonia, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through, &c.

THE COMMUNION. S. Luke xii. Tone I.



[Cantors] A faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler • over his household: * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast refreshed us with these heavenly mysteries, we humbly beseech thee: being aided by the example and merits of blessed Cyril thy Bishop, we may be enabled worthily to serve the most holy Mother of thine only-begotten Son: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made; as well as a Commemoration of Saint Apollonia, Virgin and Martyr:

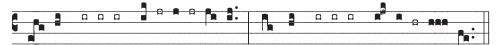
POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Apollonia). Assist us mercifully, O Lord, who have here received these holy mysteries: and at the intercession of blessed Apollonia, thy Virgin and Martyr, make us ever to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through, &c.

FEBRUARY 10

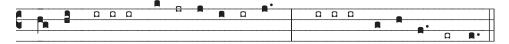
SAINT SCHOLASTICA

VIRGIN, SISTER OF SAINT BENEDICT

THE INTROIT. Dilexisti. Psalm xlv. Tone VII.



HOU hast lov-ed righteousness and hat ed iniquity: * [Choir] therefore God, even thy God, | hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness a bove thy fellows.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] My heart is inditing of • a good matter: * [Choir] I speak of the things which I have • made unto the King.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, Thou hast loved, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who, to show forth the way of innocence, didst cause the soul of thy blessed Virgin Scholastica to enter heaven in the appearance of a dove: grant unto us through her merits and prayers to walk in such innocency of life; that we may be worthy to attain unto everlasting joys. Through, &c.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria shall be made.

THE EPISTLE. II Corinthians x. 17-18; xi. 1-2.

BRETHREN: He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord. For not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth. Would to God ye could bear with me a little in my folly: and indeed bear with me. For I



am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

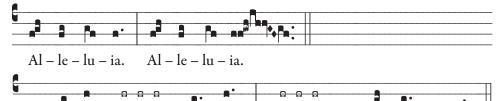
THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlv. Tone V.



[Cantors] In thy comeliness and in thy beau•ty go forth, * [Choir] ride pros•perously and reign.

[*Cantors*] V. Because of the word of truth, of meekness, • and righteousness: * [*Choir*] and thy right hand shall teach thee • terrible things.

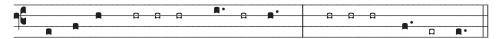
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm xlv. [*Cantors*] The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto • the King: * [*Choir*] they that bear her company shall be brought • unto thee with joy. *Cantors and Choir repeat second* Alleluia, *as above.*

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm xlv. Tone VIII.



[*Cantors*] Hearken, O daughter, and consi-*der*, † incline thine • ear: * so shall the King have pleasure in thy • beauty.

[Choir] \hat{V} . The rich among the people shall make their supplication be•fore thee: * kings' daughters were among thy honourable • women.

[*Cantors*]
W. The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the • King:

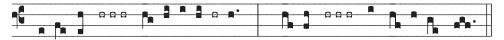
* they that bear her company shall be brought • unto thee.

[*Choir*] orall. With joy and gladness shall they be \bullet brought: * and shall enter into the King's \bullet palace.

★ THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xxv. 1-13.

A T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven shall be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour.

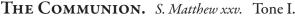
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxv. Tone II.

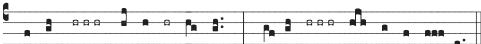


[Cantors] King's daughters were among thy honourable women, † upon thy right hand did stand the Queen * [Choir] in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

THE SECRET. Grant, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoursed by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.







[Cantors] The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: † and at midnight there • was a cry made: * [Choir] Behold the bridegroom cometh, § go ye out • to meet Christ the Lord.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast satisfied this thy family with thy sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

¶ In the Western Rite of the Antiochian Orthodox Church, Ash Wednesday cannot occur before February 17.



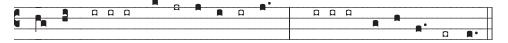
FEBRUARY 22

THE CHAIR OF SAINT PETER AT ANTIOCH

THE INTROIT. Statuit ei. Ecclesiasticus xlv. Tone VII.



THE Lord hath establish—ed a covenant of peace with him, and made him the • chief of his people: * [Choir] that he should have the dignity of the • priesthood for ever.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] and • all his trouble.

[Cantors] W. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat The Lord hath, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, who didst bestow upon thy blessed Apostle Peter the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and didst appoint unto him the high priesthood for binding and loosing: vouchsafe; that by the help of his intercession we may be delivered from the bonds of our iniquities: Who livest, &c.

 \P Then shall be made a Commemoration of S. Paul the Apostle, which is never omitted.

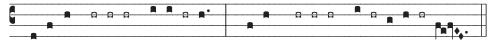
GOD, who by the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul didst teach the multitude of the Gentiles: grant to us, we beseech thee; that we who now celebrate his commemoration may feel the effectual benefit of his intercession. [Through, &c.]

 ${\it \P}$ In Lent, then shall be made a Commemoration of the Feria.

THE EPISTLE. I Peter i. 1-7.

PETER, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia, elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied. Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you, who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time. Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations: that the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ our Lord.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm cvii. Tone V.

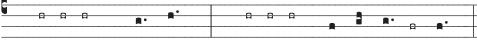


[Cantors] Let them exalt him in the congregation of • the people: * [Choir] and praise him in the seat • of the elders.

[Cantors] Ÿ. O that men would praise the Lord for • his goodness, * [Choir] and declare the wonders that he doeth for the • children of men.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI (modified).





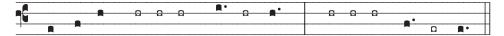
S. Matt. xvi. [Cantors] Thou art • Peter: * [Choir] and upon this Rock • will I build my Church. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

X

X

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. S. Matthew xvi. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Thou art Peter, and upon this • rock, * I will • build my Church.

[*Choir*] V. And the gates of hell shall not prevail a • gainst it: * and I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of • heaven.

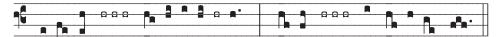
[Cantors] W. Whatsoever thou shalt bind on • earth * shall be bound in • heaven.

[Choir] *\vec{V}. And whatsoever thou shalt loose on • earth * shall be loos-ed in • heaven.

甘 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xvi. 13-19.

A T that time: When Jesus came into the coasts of Caesarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I the Son of man am? And they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist: some, Elias; and others, Jeremias, or one of the prophets. He saith unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus answered and said unto him, Blessed art thou, Simon Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven. And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven. The Creed is not said.

THE OFFERTORY. S. Matthew xvi. Tone II.



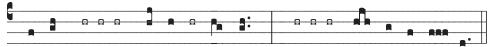
[Cantors] Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church: † and the gates of hell shall not • prevail against it: * [Choir] and I will give unto thee the keys of the • kingdom of heaven.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Peter commend unto thee the prayers and sacrifices of thy Church: that these gifts which we offer for his glory may avail for the remission of our sins. Through, &cc.

2ND SECRET (Of S. Paul). Sanctify, O Lord, through the prayers of thine Apostle Paul, the oblations of thy people: that these gifts, which by thine institution are acceptable unto thee, may by his effectual advocacy be rendered the more acceptable in thy sight. [Through, &c.] In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

¶ The Preface of the Apostles is sung.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xvi. Tone I (modified).



[Cantors] Thou art Peter, and • upon this rock * [Choir] • I will build my Church.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, let this sacrifice, which we have offered, bring forth gladness in our hearts: that as we show forth the wonders which thou hast wrought in thy Apostle Peter; so through him we may obtain the abundance of thy loving-kindness. Through, &c.

2ND POSTCOMMUNION (Of S. Paul). O Lord, who hast sanctified us with this saving mystery: we beseech thee; that he whom thou hast given to be our advocate and guide may continually intercede for us. [Through, &c.] In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

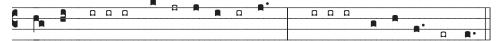
FEBRUARY 24 (or 25)

SAINT MATTHIAS THE APOSTLE

THE INTROIT. Mihi autem. Psalm cxxxix. Tone VII.



RIGHT dear are thy friends unto me, O God, † and held in • highest honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is ex•ceeding steadfast.



Ps. xxxiii. [Cantors] O Lord, thou hast search-ed me • out and known me: * [Choir] thou knowest my down-sitting and • mine up-rising.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat Right dear, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT (English Use).

ALMIGHTY God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles: grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors. Through, &c.

OR, COLLECT (Gregorian Use).

GOD, who didst join blessed Matthias to the college of thine Apostles: grant, we beseech thee; that through his mediation we may ever perceive thy tender mercy towards us. Through, &c.

¶ In Lent, then shall be made a Commemoration of the Feria.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Acts i. 15-26.

T N those days Peter stood up in the midst of the disciples, and said, (the number of names together were about an hundred and twenty,) Men and brethren, this scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost by the mouth of David spake before concerning Judas, which was guide to them that took Jesus. For he was numbered with us, and had obtained part of this ministry. Now this man purchased a field with the reward of iniquity; and falling head long, he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out. And it was known unto all the dwellers at Jerusalem; insomuch as that field is called in their proper tongue, Aceldama, that is to say, The field of blood. For it is written in the book of Psalms, Let his habitation be desolate, and let no man dwell therein: and his bishoprick let another take. Wherefore of these men which have companied with us all the time that the Lord Jesus went in and out among us, beginning from the baptism of John, unto that same day that he was taken up from us, must one be ordained to be a witness with us of his resurrection. And they appointed two, Joseph called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias. And they prayed, and said, Thou, Lord, which knowest the hearts of all men, shew whether of these two thou hast chosen, that he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas by transgression fell, that he might go to his own place. And they gave forth their lots; and the lot fell upon Matthias; and he was numbered with the eleven Apostles.

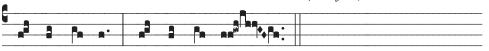
THE GRADUAL. Psalm cxxxix. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Right dear are thy friends unto me, O God, † and held in high est honour: * [Choir] their rule and governance is execeeding steadfast.

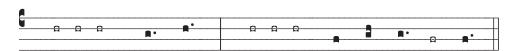
☼ [Cantors] If • I tell them, * [Choir] they are more in • number than the sand.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI (modified)



Al - le - lu - ia. Al - le - lu - ia.

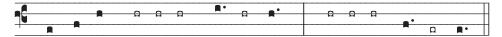
FEASTS OF FEBRUARY (24)



**V. [Cantors] This is • a Priest * [Choir] whom the • Lord hath crown-ed. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm xxi. Tone VIII.



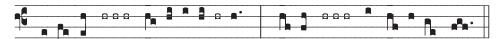
[Cantors] Thou hast given him his heart's de•sire: * and hast not deni–ed him the request of • his lips.

[Cantors] V. Thou hast set a crown of pure • gold * [Choir] up•on his head.

The Holy Gospel. S. Matthew xi. 25-30.

A T that time: Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light. *The Creed is said*.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm xlv. Tone II.



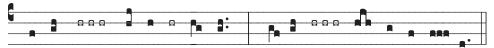
[Cantors] Thou shalt make them • princes in all lands: * [Choir] they shall remember thy Name, O Lord, from one genera•tion to another.



THE SECRET. Let the prayers of thy holy Apostle Matthias, O Lord, accompany this sacrifice which we here present to be hallowed to the glory of thy Name: that we may thereby be cleansed from our iniquities and defended against all adversities. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

¶ The Preface of the Apostles is said.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xix. Tone I.



[Cantors] Ye which have • follow-ed me * [Choir] shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve • tribes of Is-ra-el.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that through these holy mysteries which we have here received, we may, at the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Matthias, obtain of thy mercy pardon and peace. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

March 1

SAINT DAVID OF WALES

BISHOP & CONFESSOR

THE INTROIT. Statuit ei. Ecclesiasticus xlv. Tone VII.



THE Lord hath establish—ed a covenant of peace with him, † and made him the chief • of his people; * [Choir] that he should have the dignity of the priest•hood for ever.



Ps. cxxxii. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] And • all his trouble.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, The Lord, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

RANT to us, almighty God: that the gracious intercession of blessed David, thy Confessor and Bishop, may protect us; that as we celebrate his festival, so we may imitate his stedfastness in the defence of the Catholic faith. Through, &c.

 ${\it \P}$ In Lent, then shall be made a Commemoration of the Feria.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus xliv. 16-45, 15.

BEHOLD, a great priest, who in his days pleased the Lord, and was found righteous: and in the time of wrath he was taken in exchange for the world. There was none like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High. Therefore by an oath the Lord assured him that he would increase him among his people. He

established with him the blessing of all men and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head. He acknowledged him in his blessing: he preserved for him his mercy: so that he found favour in the sight of the Lord. He magnified him in the sight of kings: and gave unto him a crown of glory. An everlasting covenant he made with him, and gave him a great priesthood: and blessed him with glory. That he should execute the office of the priesthood, and have praise in his Name, and offer unto him incense, and a sweet savour.

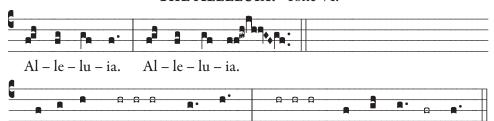
THE GRADUAL. Ecclesiasticus xliv. Tone V (modified).



[Cantors] Behold, • a great priest, * [Choir] who in his days • pleas-ed the Lord.

[Cantors] *\vec{V}\$. There was none • like unto him * [Choir] to keep the law • of the Most High.

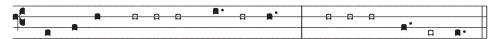
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cx. [Cantors] Thou art a priest for • ever * [Choir] after the order • of Melchisedech. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * he hath great delight in his com•mandments.

 \mathbf{X}

X

FEASTS OF MARCH (1)

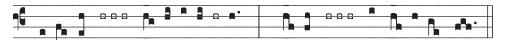
[*Choir*] *W. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * the generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] and his righteousness endureth for • ever.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xxv. 14-23.

T that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: For the kingdom of heaven is as a man travelling into a far country, who called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made them other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord. He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.

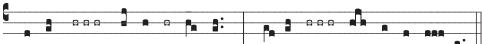


[Cantors] I have found David my ser-vant, † with my holy oil • have I anointed him: * [Choir] my hand shall hold him fast, and my • arm shall strengthen him.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, that we, remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS





[Cantors] A faithful and wise ser-vant, † whom his lord hath made ruler • over his household: * [Choir] to give them their portion of • meat in due season.

THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, showing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may, at the intercession of blessed David thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

March 2

SAINT CHAD OF LICHFIELD

BISHOP & CONFESSOR

THE INTROIT. Sacerdotes tui. Psalm cxxxii. Tone VII.



ET thy priests, O Lord, be cloth-ed with right-eous-ness, † and let thy Saints • sing with joyfulness; * [Choir] for thy servant David's sake, | turn not away the face of • thine Anointed.



Ps. ibid. [Cantors] Lord, re•member David: * [Choir] And • all his trouble.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[*Choir*] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with•out end. Amen. *Cantor and Choir repeat*, Let thy priests, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

A LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who on this day dost gladden us by the festival of blessed Chad, thy Confessor and Bishop: we humbly beseech thy mercy; that we who devoutly celebrate his festival, may by his loving advocacy obtain the reward of everlasting life. Through, &c.

In Lent, then shall be made a Commemoration of the Feria.

THE EPISTLE. Hebrews vii. 23-27.

BRETHREN: They were many priests, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death: but this man, because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood. Wherefore he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them. For such an High Priest became us, who is holy, harmless, undefiled,

THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS

separate from sinners, and made higher than the heavens; who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself.

THE GRADUAL. Psalms cxxxii. Tone V.



[Cantors] I will deck • her priests with health: * [Choir] and her Saints shall rejoice and sing.

[Cantors] V. There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: * [Choir] I have ordain—ed a lantern for mine Anointed.

THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.



Psalm cx. [Cantors] The Lord sware and will not • repent: * [Choir] Thou art a priest for ever after the order • of Melchisedech. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

¶ After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia, and verse following, is sung:

THE TRACT. Psalm cxii. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the man that feareth the • Lord: * he hath great delight in his com•mandments.

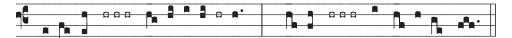
[*Choir*] *W. His seed shall be mighty upon • earth: * the generation of the faithful shall be • bless-ed.

[Cantors] V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his • house: * [Choir] and his righteousness endureth for • ever.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xxiv. 42-47.

A T that time: Jesus said unto his disciples: Watch, for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come. But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up. Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh. Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

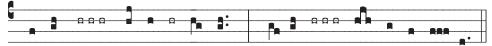
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxxxix. Tone II.



[Cantors] My truth and my mer•cy shall be with him: * [Choir] and in my name shall his • horn be exalted.

THE SECRET. We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully hearken unto our supplications: and at the intercession of blessed Chad thy Confessor and Bishop on our behalf, grant that we who minister thy heavenly sacraments may be free from all sin; that through thy purifying grace we may be cleansed by those same mysteries which we serve. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

THE COMMUNION. S. Matthew xxiv. Tone I.



[Cantors] Bless-ed is the ser-vant, † whom his lord when he cometh • shall find watching: * [Choir] verily I say unto you, | he shall make him ruler • over all his goods.



THE POSTCOMMUNION. Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that being cleansed by these heavenly mysteries, we who have tasted of holy things, may at the intercession of blessed Chad thy Confessor and Bishop, attain to the fulness of this heavenly Sacrament. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.



March 6 (or 7)

SAINTS PERPETUA & FELICITY

MARTYRS

THE INTROIT. Me expectaverunt. Psalm cxix. Tone VII.



THE ungodly laid wait for me to destroy *me*: † O Lord, I will consider thy testimonies: * [*Choir*] but thy commandment • is exceeding broad.



Ps. ibid. [*Cantors*] Bless-ed are those that are unde-fil-ed in the way: * [*Choir*] and walk in the • law of the Lord.

[Cantors] V. Glory be to the Father and to the Son and • to the Holy Ghost: *

[Choir] As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be, * world with • out end. Amen. Cantor and Choir repeat, The ungodly, &c. as far as the Ps.

THE COLLECT.

RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that we may never cease to venerate the triumph of thy holy Martyrs, Perpetua and Felicity: and, though we cannot worthily show forth their praises, yet we beseech thee to accept the worship we render in their honour. Through, &c.

 \P In Lent, then shall be made a Commemoration of the Feria.

FOR THE EPISTLE. Ecclesiasticus li. 9-12.

ORD my God, I lifted up my supplications from the earth, and prayed for deliverance from death. I called upon the Lord, the Father of my Lord, that he would not leave me in the days of my trouble, and in the time of the proud, when there was no help. I will praise thy Name continually, and will sing



praises with thanksgiving; and so my prayer was heard: for thou savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: therefore will I give thanks, and praise thee, O Lord our God.

THE GRADUAL. Psalm xlvi. Tone V.

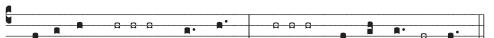


[Cantors] God shall help her with • his countenance: * [Choir] God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she • not be remov–ed.

[Cantors] *W. The rivers of the flood thereof shall made glad the ci•ty of God: * [Choir] the holy place of the tabernacle of • the Most Highest.

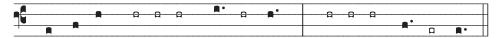
THE ALLELUIA. Tone VI.





Psalm xlv. [Cantors] In thy comeliness and in thy beauty • go forth, * [Choir] ride pros•perously and reign. Cantors and Choir repeat second Alleluia, as above.

THE TRACT. Tone VIII.



[Cantors] Come, thou Bride of Christ, † receive the crown which the Lord hath prepar–ed for thee for • ever: * for whose love thou didst • shed thy blood.

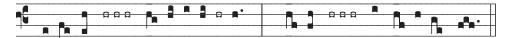
Psalm xlv. [Choir] ¶. Thou hast lov-ed righteousness and hated in•iquity: * therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy • fellows.

[Cantors] V. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go • forth, * [Choir] ride prosperous•ly and reign.

廿 THE HOLY GOSPEL. S. Matthew xiii. 44-52.

At that time: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

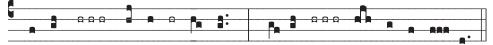
THE OFFERTORY. Psalm lxv. Tone II.



[Cantors] Full of grace are thy lips, there of God hath bless-ed thee * [Choir] for ever, • and world without end.

THE SECRET. O Lord, we beseech thee, look down upon these gifts, which we offer on thine altars on this festival of thy holy Martyrs, Perpetua and Felicity: that as by these blessed mysteries thou hast bestowed glory upon them, so likewise of thy bounty thou wouldest vouchsafe to us thy pardon. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

THE COMMUNION. Psalm cxix. Tone I.



[Cantors] I deal with the thing that is lawful and right, O Lord: † let the proud • do me no wrong: * [Choir] I hold straight all thy commandments, | and all false ways I • utterly abhor.





THE POSTCOMMUNION. O Lord, who hast fulfilled us with gladness in these wondrous mysteries: grant, we beseech thee; that by the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Perpetua and Felicity, we, who offer unto thee our temporal worship, may in our souls receive the benefit of the same. Through, &c. In Lent, Commemoration is made of the Feria.

¶ In the Western Rite of the Antiochian Orthodox Church, Septuagesima cannot occur after March 6.

¶ In the Western Rite of the Antiochian Orthodox Church, Ash Wednesday cannot occur before March 23.

